

אשכנז (דמות מקראית) Ashkenaz

אַשְׁכְּנַז, דמות מקראית, היה בנו הראשון של גומר בן יפּת (2-3 'ונינו של נֹחַ (בראשית י' 3-1).

http://www.morfix.co.il/en/Ashkenaz



English translation results for: אשכנזי

אַשְׁכְנַוֹּר שֵׁם

Ashkenazic (person) (Jew of East European or Western origin)

אַשִׁכְנַזְי תואר

Ashkenazic (pertaining to Jews of East European or Western origin)

http://www.morfix.co.il/en/%D7%90%D6%B7%D7%A9%D6%B0%D7%81%D7%9B%D6%B0%D6%BC%D7%A0%D6%B7%D7%96%D6%B4%D6%BC%D7%99

Ašəkənazziy Descended from Yiddish/Yiydiyš–speaking European Jews

Contents

1	Ashl	kenazi J	Iews	1	
	1.1	Etymol	logy	2	
	1.2	History	y	2	
		1.2.1	History of Jews in Europe before the Ashkenazim	2	
		1.2.2	High and Late Middle Ages migrations	3	
		1.2.3	Medieval references	4	
		1.2.4	Modern history	4	
	1.3	Definit	ion	6	
		1.3.1	By religion	6	
		1.3.2	By culture	7	
		1.3.3	By ethnicity	7	
	1.4	Custon	ns, laws and traditions	8	
		1.4.1	Ashkenazic liturgy	8	
		1.4.2	Ashkenazi as a surname	8	
	1.5	Relatio	ons with Sephardim	9	
	1.6	6 Notable Ashkenazim			
	1.7 Genetics		cs	9	
		1.7.1	Genetic origins	9	
		1.7.2	The Khazar hypothesis	12	
		1.7.3	Medical genetics	12	
	1.8	See als	0	12	
	1.9	nces	12		
		1.9.1	References for "Who is an Ashkenazi Jew?"	18	
		1.9.2	Other references	19	
	1.10	Externa	al links	19	
2 Ashkenaz				20	
	2.1	Hebrev	w Bible	20	
	2.2	Mediev	val reception	20	
		2.2.1	Rabbinic Judaism	20	
		2.2.2	Ashkenazi Jews	21	
		2.2.3	Armenian tradition	21	
		2.2.4	German royal genealogy	21	

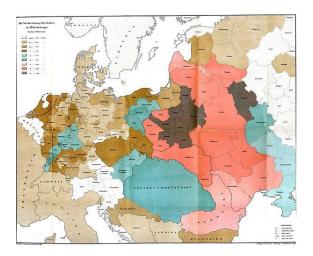
ii CONTENTS

2.3	Refere	nces	22
2.4	Text ar	nd image sources, contributors, and licenses	23
	2.4.1	Text	23
	2.4.2	Images	24
	2.4.3	Content license	26

Chapter 1

Ashkenazi Jews

For other uses, see Ashkenaz (disambiguation).



The Jews in Central Europe (1881)

Ashkenazi Jews, also known as Ashkenazic Jews or simply Ashkenazim (Hebrew: אָשֶׁבֶנוֹים, Ashkenazi Hebrew pronunciation: [ˌaʃkəˈnazim], singular: [ˌaʃkəˈnazi], Modern Hebrew: [aʃkenaˈzim, aʃkenaˈzi]; also יְהַוֵריַ אַשֶּׁבֶנוֹי Y'hudey Ashkenaz), [16] are a Jewish diaspora population who coalesced as a distinct community in the Holy Roman Empire around the end of the first millennium. [17]

The traditional diaspora language of Ashkenazi Jews is Yiddish (which incorporates several dialects), with Hebrew used only as a sacred language until relatively recently. Throughout their time in Europe, Ashkenazim have made many important contributions to philosophy, scholarship, literature, art, music, and science. [18][19][20][21]

Ashkenazim originate from the Jews who settled along the Rhine River, in Western Germany and Northern France. There they became a distinct diaspora community with a unique way of life that adapted traditions from Babylon, The Land of Israel, and the Western Mediterranean to their new environment. The Ashkenazi religious rite developed in cities such as Mainz, Worms, and Troyes. The eminent French *Rishon* Rabbi Shlomo Itzhaki (Rashi) would have a significant impact on the Jewish religion.

In the late Middle Ages, the majority of the Ashkenazi population shifted steadily eastward, [24] moving out of the Holy Roman Empire into the Pale of Settlement (comprising parts of present-day Belarus, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Poland, Russia, and Ukraine). [25][26] In the course of the late 18th and 19th centuries, those Jews who remained in or returned to the German lands experienced a cultural reorientation; under the influence of the Haskalah and the struggle for emancipation, as well as the intellectual and cultural ferment in urban centers, they gradually abandoned the use of Yiddish, while developing new forms of Jewish religious life and cultural identity. [27]

The genocidal impact of the Holocaust (the mass murder of approximately six million Jews during World War II) devastated the Ashkenazim and their culture, affecting almost every Jewish family. [28][29] It is estimated that in the 11th century Ashkenazi Jews composed only three percent of the world's total Jewish population, while at their peak in 1931 they accounted for 92 percent of the world's Jews. Immediately prior to the Holocaust, the number of Jews in the world stood at approximately 16.7 million. [30] Statistical figures vary for the contemporary demography of Ashkenazi Jews, oscillating between 10 million^[1] and 11.2 million. [2] Sergio Della Pergola in a rough calculation of Sephardic and Mizrahi Jews, implies that Ashkenazi Jews make up less than 74% of Jews worldwide. [31] Other estimates place Ashkenazi Jews as making up about 75% of Jews worldwide.[32]

Genetic studies on Ashkenazim—researching both their paternal and maternal lineages—suggest a significant proportion of Middle Eastern ancestry. Those studies have arrived at diverging conclusions regarding both the degree and the sources of their European ancestry, and have generally focused on the extent of the European genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi maternal lineages. [33] Ashkenazi Jews are popularly contrasted with Sephardi Jews (also called Sephardim), who descend from Jews who settled in the Iberian Peninsula, and Mizrahi Jews, who descend from Jews who remained in the Middle East. There are some differences in how the groups pronounce certain Hebrew letters, and in points of ritual.

1.1 Etymology

The name *Ashkenazi* derives from the biblical figure of Ashkenaz, the first son of Gomer, son of Japhet, son of Noah, and a Japhetic patriarch in the Table of Nations (Genesis 10). The name of Gomer has often been linked to the ethnonym Cimmerians. Biblical *Ashkenaz* is usually derived from Assyrian *Aškūza* (cuneiform *Aškuzai/Iškuzai*), a people who expelled the Cimmerians from the Armenian area of the Upper Euphrates, [34] whose name is usually associated with the name of the Scythians. [35][36] The intrusive n in the Biblical name is likely due to a scribal error confusing a *waw* with a *nun* [36][37][38]

In Jeremiah 51:27, Ashkenaz figures as one of three kingdoms in the far north, the others being Minni and Ararat, perhaps corresponding to Urartu, called on by God to resist Babylon.^{[38][39]}

In the Yoma tractate of the Babylonian Talmud the name Gomer is rendered as Germania, which elsewhere in rabbinical literature was identified with Germanikia in northwestern Svria, but later became associated with Germania. Ashkenaz is linked to Scandza/Scanzia, viewed as the cradle of Germanic tribes, as early as a 6thcentury gloss to the Historia Ecclesiastica of Eusebius.^[40] In the 10th-century History of Armenia of Yovhannes Drasxanakertc'i (1.15) Ashkenaz was associated with Armenia, [41] as it was occasionally in Jewish usage, where its denotation extended at times to Adiabene, Khazaria, Crimea and areas to the east. [42] His contemporary Saadia Gaon identified Ashkenaz with the Saguliba or Slavic territories, [43] and such usage covered also the lands of tribes neighboring the Slavs, and Eastern and Central Europe. [42] In modern times, Samuel Krauss identified the Biblical "Ashkenaz" with Khazaria. [44]

Sometime in the early medieval period, the Jews of central and eastern Europe came to be called by this term. [38] In conformity with the custom of designating areas of Jewish settlement with biblical names, Spain was denominated Sefarad (Obadiah 20), France was called Tsarefat (1 Kings 17:9), and Bohemia was called the Land of Canaan. [45] By the high medieval period, Talmudic commentators like Rashi began to use Ashkenaz/Eretz Ashkenaz to designate Germany, earlier known as Loter, [38][40] where, especially in the Rhineland communities of Speyer, Worms and Mainz, the most important Jewish communities arose. [46] Rashi uses leshon Ashkenazi language) to describe German speech, and Byzantium and Syrian Jewish letters referred to the Crusaders as Ashkenazim. [40] Given the close links between the Jewish communities of France and Germany following the Carolingian unification, the term Ashkenazi came to refer to both the Jews of medieval Germany and France.[47]

1.2 History

1.2.1 History of Jews in Europe before the Ashkenazim

Outside of their origins in ancient Israel, the history of Ashkenazim is shrouded in mystery, [48] and many theories have arisen speculating on their emergence as a distinct community of Jews. [49] The most well-supported theory is the one that details a Jewish migration from Israel through what is now Italy and other parts of southern Europe. [50] The historical record attests to Jewish communities in southern Europe since pre-Christian times.^[51] Many Jews were denied full Roman citizenship until 212 CE when Emperor Caracalla granted all free peoples this privilege. Jews were required to pay a poll tax until the reign of Emperor Julian in 363. In the late Roman Empire, Jews were free to form networks of cultural and religious ties and enter into various local occupations. But, after Christianity became the official religion of Rome and Constantinople in 380, Jews were increasingly marginalized.

The history of Jews in Greece goes back to at least the Archaic Era of Greece, when the classical culture of Greece was undergoing a process of formalization after the Greek Dark Age. The Greek historian Herodotus knew of the Jews, whom he called "Palestinian Syrians", and listed them among the levied naval forces in service of the invading Persians. While Jewish monotheism was not deeply affected by Greek Polytheism, the Greek way of living was attractive for many wealthier Jews. [52] The Synagogue in the Agora of Athens is dated to the period between 267 and 396 CE. The Stobi Synagogue in Macedonia, was built on the ruins of a more ancient synagogue in the 4th century, while later in the 5th century, the synagogue was transformed into Christian basilica.^[53] Hellenistic Judaism thrived in Antioch and Alexandria, many of these Greek-speaking Jews would convert to Christianity.^[54] Sporadic^[55] epigraphic evidence in grave site excavations, particularly in Brigetio (Szőny), Aquincum (Óbuda), Intercisa (Dunaújyáros), Triccinae (Sárvár), Savaria (Szombathely), Sopianae (Pécs) in Hungary, and Osijek in Croatia, attest to the presence of Jews after the 2nd and 3rd centuries where Roman garrisons were established, [56] There was a sufficient number of Jews in Pannonia to form communities and build a synagogue. Jewish troops were among the Syrian soldiers transferred there, and replenished from the Middle East, after 175 C.E. Jews and especially Syrians came from Antioch, Tarsus and Cappadocia. Others came from Italy and the Hellenized parts of the Roman empire. The excavations suggest they first lived in isolated enclaves attached to Roman legion camps and intermarried with other similar oriental families within the military orders of the region.^[55] Raphael Patai states that later Roman writers remarked that they differed little in either customs, manner of writing, or names from the people among whom they dwelt; and it was especially difficult to differentiate Jews from the Syrians. [57][58] After Pannonia was ceded to the Huns in 433, the garrison populations were withdrawn to Italy, and only a few, enigmatic traces remain of a possible Jewish presence in the area some centuries later. [59]

No evidence has yet been found of a Jewish presence in antiquity in Germany beyond its Roman border, nor in Eastern Europe. In Gaul and Germany itself, with the possible exception of Trier and Cologne, the archeological evidence suggests at most a fleeting presence of very few Jews, primarily itinerant traders or artisans. [60] A substantial Jewish population emerged in northern Gaul by the Middle Ages, [61] but Jewish communities existed in 465 CE in Brittany, in 524 CE in Valence, and in 533 CE in Orleans.^[62] Throughout this period and into the early Middle Ages, some Jews assimilated into the dominant Greek and Latin cultures, mostly through conversion to Christianity. [63] King Dagobert I of the Franks expelled the Jews from his Merovingian kingdom in 629. Jews in former Roman territories faced new challenges as harsher anti-Jewish Church rulings were enforced.

Charlemagne's expansion of the Frankish empire around 800, including northern Italy and Rome, brought on a brief period of stability and unity in Francia. This created opportunities for Jewish merchants to settle again north of the Alps. Charlemagne granted the Jews freedoms similar to those once enjoyed under the Roman Empire. In addition, Jews from southern Italy, fleeing religious persecution, began to move into central Europe. Returning to Frankish lands, many Jewish merchants took up occupations in finance and commerce, including money lending, or usury. (Church legislation banned Christians from lending money in exchange for interest.) From Charlemagne's time to the present, Jewish life in northern Europe is well documented. By the 11th century, when Rashi of Troyes wrote his commentaries, Jews in what came to be known as "Ashkenaz" were known for their halakhic learning, and Talmudic studies. They were criticized by Sephardim and other Jewish scholars in Islamic lands for their lack of expertise in Jewish jurisprudence (dinim) and general ignorance of Hebrew linguistics and literature. [64] Yiddish emerged as a result of Judeo-Latin language contact with various High German vernaculars in the medieval period. [65] It is a Germanic language written in Hebrew letters, and heavily influenced by Hebrew and Aramaic, with some elements of Romance and later Slavic languages.^[66]

1.2.2 High and Late Middle Ages migrations

Historical records show evidence of Jewish communities north of the Alps and Pyrenees as early as the 8th and 9th century. By the 11th century Jewish settlers, moving from southern European and Middle Eastern centers, appear to have begun to settle in the north, especially along the Rhine, often in response to new economic opportunities and at the invitation of local Christian rulers. Thus Baldwin V, Count of Flanders, invited Jacob ben Yekutiel and his fellow Jews to settle in his lands; and soon after the Norman Conquest of England, William the Conqueror likewise extended a welcome to continental Jews to take up residence there. Bishop Rüdiger Huzmann called on the Jews of Mainz to relocate to Speyer. In all of these decisions, the idea that Jews had the knowhow and capacity to jump-start the economy, improve revenues, and enlarge trade seems to have played a prominent role. [67] Typically Jews relocated close to the markets and churches in town centres, where, though they came under the authority of both royal and ecclesiastical powers, they were accorded administrative autonomy. [67]

In the 11th century, both Rabbinic Judaism and the culture of the Babylonian Talmud that underlies it became established in southern Italy and then spread north to Ashkenaz.^[68]

Numerous massacres of Jews occurred throughout Europe during the Christian Crusades. Inspired by the preaching of a First Crusade, crusader mobs in France and Germany perpetrated the Rhineland massacres of 1096, devastating Jewish communities along the Rhine river, including the SHuM cities of Speyer, Worms, and Mainz. The cluster of cities contain the earliest Jewish settlements north of the Alps, and played a major role in the formation of Ashkenazi Jewish religious tradition, [23] along with Troyes and Sens in France. Nonetheless Jewish life in Germany persisted, while some Ashkenazi Jews joined Sephardic Jewry in Spain. [69] Expulsions from England (1290), France (1394), and parts of Germany (15th century), gradually pushed Ashkenazi Jewry eastward, to Poland (10th century), Lithuania (10th century), and Russia (12th century). Over this period of several hundred years, some have suggested, Jewish economic activity was focused on trade, business management, and financial services, due to several presumed factors: Christian European prohibitions restricting certain activities by Jews, preventing certain financial activities (such as "usurious" loans)[70] between Christians, high rates of literacy, near universal male education, and ability of merchants to rely upon and trust family members living in different regions and countries.

By the 15th century, the Ashkenazi Jewish communities in Poland were the largest Jewish communities of the Diaspora.^[71] This area, which eventually fell under the domination of Russia, Austria, and Prussia (Germany), would remain the main center of Ashkenazi Jewry until the Holocaust.

The answer to why there was so little assimilation of Jews in central and eastern Europe for so long would seem to lie in part in the probability that the alien surroundings in central and eastern Europe were not conducive, though contempt did not prevent some assimilation. Further-



The Polish-Lithuanian Commonwealth at its greatest extent.

more, Jews lived almost exclusively in shtetls, maintained a strong system of education for males, heeded rabbinic leadership, and scorned the lifestyle of their neighbors; and all of these tendencies increased with every outbreak of antisemitism.^[72]

1.2.3 Medieval references





Jews from Worms (Germany) wear the mandatory yellow badge.

In the first half of the 11th century, Hai Gaon refers to questions that had been addressed to him from Ashkenaz, by which he undoubtedly means Germany. *Rashi* in the latter half of the 11th century refers to both the language of Ashkenaz^[73] and the country of Ashkenaz.^[74] During the 12th century, the word appears quite frequently. In the *Mahzor Vitry*, the kingdom of Ashkenaz is referred to chiefly in regard to the ritual of the synagogue there, but occasionally also with regard to certain other observances.^[75]

In the literature of the 13th century, references to the land and the language of Ashkenaz often occur. Examples include Solomon ben Aderet's Responsa (vol. i., No. 395); the Responsa of Asher ben Jehiel (pp. 4, 6); his *Halakot* (Berakot i. 12, ed. Wilna, p. 10); the work of his son Jacob ben Asher, *Tur Orach Chayim* (chapter 59); the Responsa of Isaac ben Sheshet (numbers 193, 268, 270).

In the *Midrash* compilation, *Genesis Rabbah*, Rabbi Berechiah mentions Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Togarmah as German tribes or as German lands. It may correspond to a Greek word that may have existed in the Greek dialect of the Jews in Syria Palaestina, or the text is corrupted from "Germanica." This view of Berechiah is based on the Talmud (Yoma 10a; Jerusalem Talmud Megillah 71b), where Gomer, the father of Ashkenaz, is translated by *Germania*, which evidently stands for Germany, and which was suggested by the similarity of the sound.

In later times, the word Ashkenaz is used to designate southern and western Germany, the ritual of which sections differs somewhat from that of eastern Germany and Poland. Thus the prayer-book of Isaiah Horowitz, and many others, give the piyyutim according to the Minhag of Ashkenaz and Poland.

According to 16th-century mystic Rabbi Elijah of Chelm, Ashkenazi Jews lived in Jerusalem during the 11th century. The story is told that a German-speaking Jew saved the life of a young German man surnamed Dolberger. So when the knights of the First Crusade came to siege Jerusalem, one of Dolberger's family members who was among them rescued Jews in Palestine and carried them back to Worms to repay the favor. [76] Further evidence of German communities in the holy city comes in the form of halakhic questions sent from Germany to Jerusalem during the second half of the 11th century. [77]

1.2.4 Modern history

Material relating to the history of German Jews has been preserved in the communal accounts of certain communities on the Rhine, a *Memorbuch*, and a *Liebesbrief*, documents that are now part of the Sassoon Collection. Heinrich Graetz has also added to the history of German Jewry in modern times in the abstract of his seminal work, *History of the Jews*, which he entitled "Volksthümliche Geschichte der Juden."

In an essay on Sephardi Jewry, Daniel Elazar at the Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs^[79] summarized the demographic history of Ashkenazi Jews in the last thousand years, noting that at the end of the 11th century, 97% of world Jewry was Sephardic and 3% Ashkenazi; by the end of the 16th century, the: 'Treaty on the redemption of captives', by Gracian of the God's Mother, Mercy Priest, who was imprisoned by Turks, cites a Tunisian Hebrew, made captive when arriving to Gaeta, who aided others with money, named: 'Simon Escanasi', in the mid-17th century, "Sephardim still outnumbered Ashkenazim three to two", but by the end of the 18th century, "Ashkenazim outnumbered Sephardim three to two, the result

of improved living conditions in Christian Europe versus the Ottoman Muslim world."^[79] By 1931, Ashkenazi Jews accounted for nearly 92% of world Jewry.^[79] These factors are sheer demography showing the migration patterns of Jews from Southern and Western Europe to Central and Eastern Europe.

In 1740 a family from Lithuania became the first Ashkenazi Jews to settle in the Jewish Quarter of Jerusalem. [80]

In the generations after emigration from the west, Jewish communities in places like Poland, Russia, and Belarus enjoyed a comparatively stable socio-political environment. A thriving publishing industry and the printing of hundreds of biblical commentaries precipitated the development of the Hasidic movement as well as major Jewish academic centers. [81] After two centuries of comparative tolerance in the new nations, massive westward emigration occurred in the 19th and 20th centuries in response to pogroms in the east and the economic opportunities offered in other parts of the world. Ashkenazi Jews have made up the majority of the American Jewish community since 1750. [71]

In the context of the European Enlightenment, Jewish emancipation began in 18th century France and spread throughout Western and Central Europe. Disabilities that had limited the rights of Jews since the Middle Ages were abolished, including the requirements to wear distinctive clothing, pay special taxes, and live in ghettos isolated from non-Jewish communities, and the prohibitions on certain professions. Laws were passed to integrate Jews into their host countries, forcing Ashkenazi Jews to adopt family names (they had formerly used patronymics). Newfound inclusion into public life led to cultural growth in the *Haskalah*, or Jewish Enlightenment, with its goal of integrating modern European values into Jewish life. [82] As a reaction to increasing antisemitism and assimilation following the emancipation, Zionism was developed in central Europe. [83] Other Jews, particularly those in the Pale of Settlement, turned to socialism. These tendencies would be united in Labor Zionism, the founding ideology of the State of Israel.

The Holocaust

Of the estimated 8.8 million Jews living in Europe at the beginning of World War II, the majority of whom were Ashkenazi, about 6 million – more than two-thirds – were systematically murdered in the Holocaust. These included 3 million of 3.3 million Polish Jews (91%); 900,000 of 1.5 million in Ukraine (60%); and 50–90% of the Jews of other Slavic nations, Germany, Hungary, and the Baltic states, and over 25% of the Jews in France. Sephardi communities suffered similar depletions in a few countries, including Greece, the Netherlands and the former Yugoslavia. As the large majority of the victims were Ashkenazi Jews, their percentage dropped from nearly 92% of world Jewry in 1931 to nearly 80% of



Jewish woman chased by men and youth armed with clubs during the Lviv pogroms, July 1941, then occupied Poland, now Ukraine

world Jewry today.^[79] The Holocaust also effectively put an end to the dynamic development of the Yiddish language in the previous decades, as the vast majority of the Jewish victims of the Holocaust, around 5 million, were Yiddish speakers.^[85] Many of the surviving Ashkenazi Jews emigrated to countries such as Israel, Canada, Argentina, Australia, and the United States after the war.

Following the Holocaust, some sources place Ashkenazim today as making up approximately 83–85 percent of Jews worldwide, [86][87][88][89] while Sergio DellaPergola in a rough calculation of Sephardic and Mizrahi Jews, implies that Ashkenazi make up a notably lower figure, less than 74%. [31] Other estimates place Ashkenazi Jews as making up about 75% of Jews worldwide. [32] Ashkenazi Jews constitute around 35–36% of Israel's total population, or 47.5% of Israel's Jewish population. [90][91]

Israel

Main article: Ashkenazi Jews in Israel

In Israel, the term *Ashkenazi* is now used in a manner unrelated to its original meaning, often applied to all Jews who settled in Europe and sometimes including those whose ethnic background is actually Sephardic. Jews of any non-Ashkenazi background, including Mizrahi, Yemenite, Kurdish and others who have no connection

with the Iberian Peninsula, have similarly come to be lumped together as Sephardic. Jews of mixed background are increasingly common, partly because of intermarriage between Ashkenazi and non-Ashkenazi, and partly because many do not see such historic markers as relevant to their life experiences as Jews. [92]

Religious Ashkenazi Jews living in Israel are obliged to follow the authority of the chief Ashkenazi rabbi in halakhic matters. In this respect, a religiously Ashkenazi Jew is an Israeli who is more likely to support certain religious interests in Israel, including certain political parties. These political parties result from the fact that a portion of the Israeli electorate votes for Jewish religious parties; although the electoral map changes from one election to another, there are generally several small parties associated with the interests of religious Ashkenazi Jews. The role of religious parties, including small religious parties that play important roles as coalition members, results in turn from Israel's composition as a complex society in which competing social, economic, and religious interests stand for election to the Knesset, a unicameral legislature with 120 seats.^[93]

People of Ashkenazi descent constitute around 47.5% of Israeli Jews (and therefore 35–36% of Israelis). [4] They have played a prominent role in the economy, media, and politics [94] of Israel since its founding. During the first decades of Israel as a state, strong cultural conflict occurred between Sephardic and Ashkenazi Jews (mainly east European Ashkenazim). The roots of this conflict, which still exists to a much smaller extent in present-day Israeli society, are chiefly attributed to the concept of the "melting pot". [95] That is to say, all Jewish immigrants who arrived in Israel were strongly encouraged to "melt down" their own particular exilic identities within the general social "pot" in order to become Israeli. [96]

The Ashkenazi Chief Rabbis in the Yishuv and Israel include:

- Abraham Isaac Kook: (23 February 1921 1 September 1935)
- Isaac Halevi Herzog: (1937 25 July 1959)
- Isser Yehuda Unterman: (1964–1972)
- Shlomo Goren: (1972–1983)
- Avraham Shapira: (1983–1993)
- Israel Meir Lau: (1993 3 April 2003)
- She'ar Yashuv Cohen (acting): (3 April 2003 14 April 2003)
- Yona Metzger: (14 April 2003 14 August 2013)
- David Lau: (14 August 2013 present)

1.3 Definition

See also: Who is a Jew?

1.3.1 By religion

Religious Jews have Minhagim, customs, in addition to Halakha, or religious law, and different interpretations of law. Different groups of religious Jews in different geographic areas historically adopted different customs and interpretations. On certain issues, Orthodox Jews are required to follow the customs of their ancestors, and do not believe they have the option of picking and choosing. For this reason, observant Jews at times find it important for religious reasons to ascertain who their household's religious ancestors are in order to know what customs their household should follow. These times include, for example, when two Jews of different ethnic background marry, when a non-Jew converts to Judaism and determines what customs to follow for the first time, or when a lapsed or less observant Jew returns to traditional Judaism and must determine what was done in his or her family's past. In this sense, "Ashkenazic" refers both to a family ancestry and to a body of customs binding on Jews of that ancestry. Reform Judaism, which does not necessarily follow those minhagim, did nonetheless originate among Ashkenazi Jews.[97]

In a religious sense, an Ashkenazi Jew is any Jew whose family tradition and ritual follows Ashkenazi practice. Until the Ashkenazi community first began to develop in the Early Middle Ages, the centers of Jewish religious authority were in the Islamic world, at Baghdad and in Islamic Spain. Ashkenaz (Germany) was so distant geographically that it developed a *minhag* of its own. Ashkenazi Hebrew came to be pronounced in ways distinct from other forms of Hebrew. ^[98]

In this respect, the counterpart of Ashkenazi is Sephardic, since most non-Ashkenazi Orthodox Jews follow Sephardic rabbinical authorities, whether or not they are ethnically Sephardic. By tradition, a Sephardic or Mizrahi woman who marries into an Orthodox or Haredi Ashkenazi Jewish family raises her children to be Ashkenazi Jews; conversely an Ashkenazi woman who marries a Sephardi or Mizrahi man is expected to take on Sephardic practice and the children inherit a Sephardic identity, though in practice many families compromise. A convert generally follows the practice of the beth din that converted him or her. With the integration of Jews from around the world in Israel, North America, and other places, the religious definition of an Ashkenazi Jew is blurring, especially outside Orthodox Judaism. [99]

New developments in Judaism often transcend differences in religious practice between Ashkenazi and Sephardic Jews. In North American cities, social trends such as the chavurah movement, and the emergence of "post-denominational Judaism" [100][101] often bring together younger Jews of diverse ethnic backgrounds. In recent years, there has been increased interest in *Kabbalah*, which many Ashkenazi Jews study outside of the Yeshiva framework. Another trend is the new popularity of ecstatic worship in the Jewish Renewal movement and the Carlebach style minyan, both of which are nominally of Ashkenazi origin. [102]

1.3.2 By culture

Culturally, an Ashkenazi Jew can be identified by the concept of Yiddishkeit, which means "Jewishness" in the Yiddish language. [103] Yiddishkeit is specifically the Jewishness of Ashkenazi Jews. [104] Before the Haskalah and the emancipation of Jews in Europe, this meant the study of Torah and Talmud for men, and a family and communal life governed by the observance of Jewish Law for men and women. From the Rhineland to Riga to Romania, most Jews prayed in liturgical Ashkenazi Hebrew, and spoke Yiddish in their secular lives. But with modernization, Yiddishkeit now encompasses not just Orthodoxy and Hasidism, but a broad range of movements, ideologies, practices, and traditions in which Ashkenazi Jews have participated and somehow retained a sense of Jewishness. Although a far smaller number of Jews still speak Yiddish, Yiddishkeit can be identified in manners of speech, in styles of humor, in patterns of association. Broadly speaking, a Jew is one who associates culturally with Jews, supports Jewish institutions, reads Jewish books and periodicals, attends Jewish movies and theater, travels to Israel, visits historical synagogues, and so forth. It is a definition that applies to Jewish culture in general, and to Ashkenazi Yiddishkeit in particular.

As Ashkenazi Jews moved away from Europe, mostly in the form of aliyah to Israel, or immigration to North America, and other English-speaking areas such as South Africa; and Europe (particularly France) and Latin America, the geographic isolation that gave rise to Ashkenazim has given way to mixing with other cultures, and with non-Ashkenazi Jews who, similarly, are no longer isolated in distinct geographic locales. Hebrew has replaced Yiddish as the primary Jewish language for many Ashkenazi Jews, although many Hasidic and Hareidi groups continue to use Yiddish in daily life. (There are numerous Ashkenazi Jewish anglophones and Russian-speakers as well, although English and Russian are not originally Jewish languages.)

France's blended Jewish community is typical of the cultural recombination that is going on among Jews throughout the world. Although France expelled its original Jewish population in the Middle Ages, by the time of the French Revolution, there were two distinct Jewish populations. One consisted of Sephardic Jews, originally refugees from the Inquisition and concentrated in the southwest, while the other community was Ashkenazi, concentrated in formerly German Alsace, and mainly

speaking a German dialect similar to Yiddish. (A third community of Provençal Jews living in Comtat Venaissin were technically outside France, and were later absorbed into the Sephardim.) The two communities were so separate and different that the National Assembly emancipated them separately in 1790 and 1791. [105]

But after emancipation, a sense of a unified French Jewry emerged, especially when France was wracked by the Dreyfus affair in the 1890s. In the 1920s and 1930s, Ashkenazi Jews from Europe arrived in large numbers as refugees from antisemitism, the Russian revolution, and the economic turmoil of the Great Depression. By the 1930s, Paris had a vibrant Yiddish culture, and many Jews were involved in diverse political movements. After the Vichy years and the Holocaust, the French Jewish population was augmented once again, first by Ashkenazi refugees from Central Europe, and later by Sephardi immigrants and refugees from North Africa, many of them francophone.

Then, in the 1990s, yet another Ashkenazi Jewish wave began to arrive from countries of the former Soviet Union and Central Europe. The result is a pluralistic Jewish community that still has some distinct elements of both Ashkenazi and Sephardic culture. But in France, it is becoming much more difficult to sort out the two, and a distinctly French Jewishness has emerged. [106]

1.3.3 By ethnicity

In an ethnic sense, an Ashkenazi Jew is one whose ancestry can be traced to the Jews who settled in Central Europe. For roughly a thousand years, the Ashkenazim were a reproductively isolated population in Europe, despite living in many countries, with little inflow or outflow from migration, conversion, or intermarriage with other groups, including other Jews. Human geneticists have argued that genetic variations have been identified that show high frequencies among Ashkenazi Jews, but not in the general European population, be they for patrilineal markers (Y-chromosome haplotypes) and for matrilineal markers (mitotypes). [107] Since the middle of the 20th century, many Ashkenazi Jews have intermarried, both with members of other Jewish communities and with people of other nations and faiths. [108]

A 2006 study found Ashkenazi Jews to be a clear, homogeneous genetic subgroup. Strikingly, regardless of the place of origin, Ashkenazi Jews can be grouped in the same genetic cohort – that is, regardless of whether an Ashkenazi Jew's ancestors came from Poland, Russia, Hungary, Lithuania, or any other place with a historical Jewish population, they belong to the same ethnic group. The research demonstrates the endogamy of the Jewish population in Europe and lends further credence to the idea of Ashkenazi Jews as an ethnic group. Moreover, though intermarriage among Jews of Ashkenazi descent has become increasingly common, many Haredi Jews,

particularly members of Hasidic or Hareidi sects, continue to marry exclusively fellow Ashkenazi Jews. This trend keeps Ashkenazi genes prevalent and also helps researchers further study the genes of Ashkenazi Jews with relative ease. It is noteworthy that these Haredi Jews often have extremely large families.^[11]

1.4 Customs, laws and traditions

The *Halakhic* practices of (Orthodox) Ashkenazi Jews may differ from those of Sephardi Jews, particularly in matters of custom. Differences are noted in the *Shulkhan Arukh* itself, in the gloss of Moses Isserles. Well known differences in practice include:



The example of the chevra kadisha, the Jewish burial society, Prague, 1772

- Observance of *Pesach* (Passover): Ashkenazi Jews traditionally refrain from eating legumes, grain, millet, and rice (quinoa, however, has become accepted as foodgrain in the North American communities), whereas Sephardi Jews typically do not prohibit these foods.
- Ashkenazi Jews freely mix and eat fish and milk products; some Sephardic Jews refrain from doing so.
- Ashkenazim are more permissive toward the usage of wigs as a hair covering for married and widowed women.
- In the case of *kashrut* for meat, conversely, Sephardi Jews have stricter requirements this level is commonly referred to as *Beth Yosef*. Meat products that are acceptable to Ashkenazi Jews as kosher may therefore be rejected by Sephardi Jews. Notwithstanding stricter requirements for the actual slaughter, Sephardi Jews permit the rear portions of an animal after proper Halakhic removal of the sciatic nerve, while many Ashkenazi Jews do not. This is not because of different interpretations of the law; rather, slaughterhouses could not find adequate skills for correct removal of the sciatic nerve and found it more economical to separate the hindquarters and sell them as non-kosher meat.

- Ashkenazi Jews frequently name newborn children after deceased family members, but not after living relatives. Sephardi Jews, in contrast, often name their children after the children's grandparents, even if those grandparents are still living. A notable exception to this generally reliable rule is among Dutch Jews, where Ashkenazim for centuries used the naming conventions otherwise attributed exclusively to Sephardim such as Chuts.
- Ashkenazi tefillin bear some differences from Sephardic tefillin. In the traditional Ashkenazic rite, the tefillin are wound towards the body, not away from it. Ashkenazim traditionally don tefillin while standing, whereas other Jews generally do so while sitting down.
- Ashkenazic traditional pronunciations of Hebrew differ from those of other groups. The most prominent consonantal difference from Sephardic and Mizrahic Hebrew dialects is the pronunciation of the Hebrew letter tav in certain Hebrew words (historically, in postvocalic undoubled context) as an /s/ and not a /t/ or /θ/ sound.

Further information: Ashkenazi Hebrew

The prayer shawl, or tallit (or tallis in Ashkenazi Hebrew), is worn by the majority of Ashkenazi men after marriage, but western European Ashkenazi men wear it from Bar Mitzvah. In Sephardi or Mizrahi Judaism, the prayer shawl is commonly worn from early childhood. [109]

1.4.1 Ashkenazic liturgy

The term *Ashkenazi* also refers to the *nusach Ashkenaz* (Hebrew, "liturgical tradition", or rite) used by Ashkenazi Jews in their *Siddur* (prayer book). A *nusach* is defined by a liturgical tradition's choice of prayers, the order of prayers, the text of prayers, and melodies used in the singing of prayers. Two other major forms of nusach among Ashkenazic Jews are Nusach Sefard (not to be confused with the Sephardic ritual), which is the general Polish Hasidic nusach, and Nusach Ari, as used by Lubavitch Hasidim.

1.4.2 Ashkenazi as a surname

Several famous people have Ashkenazi as a surname, such as Vladimir Ashkenazy. However, most people with this surname hail from within Sephardic communities, particularly from the Syrian Jewish community. The Sephardic carriers of the surname would have some Ashkenazi ancestors since the surname was adopted by families who were initially of Ashkenazic origins who moved to Sephardi countries and joined those communities. Ashkenazi would be formally adopted as the fam-

ily surname having started off as a nickname imposed by their adopted communities. Some have shortened the name to Ash.

1.5 Relations with Sephardim

Relations between Ashkenazim and Sephardim have not always been warm. North African Sepharadim and Berber Jews were often looked upon by Ashkenazim as second-class citizens during the first decade after the creation of Israel. This has led to protest movements such as the Israeli Black Panthers led by Saadia Marciano, a Moroccan Jew. Nowadays, relations are getting better.^[110] In some instances, Ashkenazi communities have accepted significant numbers of Sephardi newcomers, sometimes resulting in intermarriage.^{[111][112]}

1.6 Notable Ashkenazim

See also: Ashkenazi Jewish intelligence and List of Ashkenazi Jews

Ashkenazi Jews have a noted history of achievement in Western societies^[113] in the fields of exact and social sciences, literature, finance, politics, media, and others. In those societies where they have been free to enter any profession, they have a record of high occupational achievement, entering professions and fields of commerce where higher education is required.^[114] Ashkenazi Jews have won a large number of the Nobel awards.^{[115][116]} While they make up about 2% of the U.S. population,^[117] 27% of United States Nobel prize winners in the 20th century,^[117] a quarter of Fields Medal winners,^[118] 25% of ACM Turing Award winners,^[117] half the world's chess champions,^[117] including 8% of the top 100 world chess players,^[119] and a quarter of Westinghouse Science Talent Search winners^[118] have Ashkenazi Jewish ancestry.

Time magazine's person of the 20th century, Albert Einstein, [120] was an Ashkenazi Jew. According to a study performed by Cambridge University, 21% of Ivy League students, 25% of the Turing Award winners, 23% of the wealthiest Americans, and 38% of the Oscar-winning film directors, and 29% of Oslo awardees are Ashkenazi Jews. [121]

1.7 Genetics

1.7.1 Genetic origins

Main article: Genetic studies on Jews

Efforts to identify the origins of Ashkenazi Jews through DNA analysis began in the 1990s. Currently, there are three types of genetic origin testing, autosomal DNA (atDNA), mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA), and Y-chromosomal DNA (Y-DNA). Autosomal DNA is a mixture from an individual's entire ancestry, Y-DNA shows a male's lineage only along his strict paternal line, mtDNA shows any person's lineage only along the strict maternal line. Genome-wide association studies have also been employed to yield findings relevant to genetic origins.

Like most DNA studies of human migration patterns, the earliest studies on Ashkenazi Jews focused on the Y-DNA and mtDNA segments of the human genome. Both segments are unaffected by recombination (except for the ends of the Y chromosome – the pseudoautosomal regions known as PAR1 and PAR2), thus allowing tracing of direct maternal and paternal lineages.

These studies revealed that Ashkenazi Jews originate from an ancient (2000 BCE - 700 BCE) population of the Middle East who had spread to Europe. [122] Ashkenazic Jews display the homogeneity of a genetic bottleneck, meaning they descend from a larger population whose numbers were greatly reduced but recovered through a few founding individuals. Although the Jewish people, in general, were present across a wide geographical area as described, genetic research done by Gil Atzmon of the Longevity Genes Project at Albert Einstein College of Medicine suggests "that Ashkenazim branched off from other Jews around the time of the destruction of the First Temple, 2,500 years ago ... flourished during the Roman Empire but then went through a 'severe bottleneck' as they dispersed, reducing a population of several million to just 400 families who left Northern Italy around the year 1000 for Central and eventually Eastern Europe."[123]

Various studies have arrived at diverging conclusions regarding both the degree and the sources of the non-Levantine admixture in Ashkenazim, [33] particularly with respect to the extent of the non-Levantine genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi maternal lineages, which is in contrast to the predominant Levantine genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi paternal lineages. All studies nevertheless agree that genetic overlap with the Fertile Crescent exists in both lineages, albeit at differing rates. Collectively, Ashkenazi Jews are less genetically diverse than other Jewish ethnic divisions, due to their genetic bottleneck. [124]

Male lineages: Y-chromosomal DNA

The majority of genetic findings to date concerning Ashkenazi Jews conclude that the male line was founded by ancestors from the Middle East. [125][126][127] Others have found a similar genetic line among Greeks, and Macedonians.

A study of haplotypes of the Y-chromosome, published in 2000, addressed the paternal origins of Ashkenazi Jews.

Hammer et al.[128] found that the Y-chromosome of Ashkenazi and Sephardic Jews contained mutations that are also common among other Middle Eastern peoples, but uncommon in the autochthonous European population. This suggested that the male ancestors of the Ashkenazi Jews could be traced mostly to the Middle East. The proportion of male genetic admixture in Ashkenazi Jews amounts to less than 0.5% per generation over an estimated 80 generations, with "relatively minor contribution of European Y chromosomes to the Ashkenazim," and a total admixture estimate "very similar to Motulsky's average estimate of 12.5%." This supported the finding that "Diaspora Jews from Europe, Northwest Africa, and the Near East resemble each other more closely than they resemble their non-Jewish neighbors." "Past research found that 50-80 percent of DNA from the Ashkenazi Y chromosome, which is used to trace the male lineage, originated in the Near East," Richards said.

The population has subsequently spread out. Based on the accounts of Syrian Orthodox bishop Bar Hebraeus who lived between 1226 and 1286 CE, by the time of the destruction of the Second Temple in 70 CE, as many as six million Jews were already living in the Roman Empire. Recently Gregory Cochran largely disproved him. One comment by Tacitus mentioned the presence of 4,000 Jews in Rome, enough to sustain a number of synagogues, including a Samaritan synagogue. [129]

A 2001 study by Nebel et al. showed that both Ashkenazi and Sephardic Jewish populations share the same overall paternal Near Eastern ancestries. In comparison with data available from other relevant populations in the region, Jews were found to be more closely related to groups in the north of the Fertile Crescent. The authors also report on Eu 19 (R1a) chromosomes, which are very frequent in Central and Eastern Europeans (54%-60%) at elevated frequency (12.7%) in Ashkenazi Jews. They hypothesized that the differences among Ashkenazim Jews could reflect low-level gene flow from surrounding European populations or genetic drift during isolation.^[130] A later 2005 study by Nebel et al., found a similar level of 11.5% of male Ashkenazim belonging to R1a1a (M17+), the dominant Y-chromosome haplogroup in Central and Eastern Europeans.[131]

Female lineages: Mitochondrial DNA

Before 2006, geneticists had largely attributed the ethnogenesis of most of the world's Jewish populations, including Ashkenazi Jews, to Israelite Jewish male migrants from the Middle East and "the women from each local population whom they took as wives and converted to Judaism." Thus, in 2002, in line with this model of origin, David Goldstein, now of Duke University, reported that unlike male Ashkenazi lineages, the female lineages in Ashkenazi Jewish communities "did not seem to be Middle Eastern", and that each community had its own genetic pattern and even that "in some cases the mito-

chondrial DNA was closely related to that of the host community." In his view, this suggested, "that Jewish men had arrived from the Middle East, taken wives from the host population and converted them to Judaism, after which there was no further intermarriage with non-Jews." [107]

In 2006, a study by Behar et al., [132] based on what was at that time high-resolution analysis of haplogroup K (mtDNA), suggested that about 40% of the current Ashkenazi population is descended matrilineally from just four women, or "founder lineages", that were "likely from a Hebrew/Levantine mtDNA pool" originating in the Middle East in the 1st and 2nd centuries CE. Additionally, Behar et al. suggested that the rest of Ashkenazi mtDNA is originated from ~150 women, and that most of those were also likely of Middle Eastern origin. [132] In reference specifically to Haplogroup K, they suggested that although it is common throughout western Eurasia, "the observed global pattern of distribution renders very unlikely the possibility that the four aforementioned founder lineages entered the Ashkenazi mtDNA pool via gene flow from a European host population".

In 2013, however, a study of Ashkenazi mitochondrial DNA by a team led by Martin B. Richards of the University of Huddersfield in England reached different conclusions, corroborating the pre-2006 origin hypothesis. Testing was performed on the full 16,600 DNA units composing mitochondrial DNA (the 2006 Behar study had only tested 1,000 units) in all their subjects, and the study found that the four main female Ashkenazi founders had descent lines that were established in Europe 10,000 to 20,000 years in the past^[133] while most of the remaining minor founders also have a deep European ancestry. The study states that the great majority of Ashkenazi maternal lineages were not brought from the Near East (i.e., they were non-Israelite), nor were they recruited in the Caucasus (i.e., they were non-Khazar), but instead they were assimilated within Europe, primarily of Italian and Old French origins. Richards summarized the findings on the female line as such: "[N]one [of the mtDNA] came from the North Caucasus, located along the border between Europe and Asia between the Black and Caspian seas. All of our presently available studies including my own, should thoroughly debunk one of the most questionable, but still tenacious, hypotheses: that most Ashkenazi Jews can trace their roots to the mysterious Khazar Kingdom that flourished during the ninth century in the region between the Byzantine Empire and the Persian Empire."[134] The 2013 study estimated that 80 percent of Ashkenazi maternal ancestry comes from women indigenous to Europe, and only 8 percent from the Near East, while the origin of the remainder is undetermined. [13][133] According to the study these findings "point to a significant role for the conversion of women in the formation of Ashkenazi communities."[13][14][135][136][137][138] Karl Skorecki at Technion criticized the study for perceived flaws in phylogenetic analysis. "While Costa et al have re-opened the question of the maternal origins of Ashkenazi Jewry, the phylogenetic analysis in the manuscript does not 'settle' the question."[139]

A 2014 study by Fernández et al. has found that Ashkenazi Jews display a frequency of haplogroup K in their maternal DNA that suggests an ancient Near Eastern origin, similar to the results of Behar. He stated that this observation clearly contradicts the results of the study led by Richards that suggested a European source for 3 exclusively Ashkenazi K lineages. [140]

Association and linkage studies

In genetic epidemiology, a genome-wide association study (GWA study, or GWAS) is an examination of all or most of the genes (the genome) of different individuals of a particular species to see how much the genes vary from individual to individual. These techniques were originally designed for epidemiological uses, to identify genetic associations with observable traits.^[141]

A 2006 study by Seldin et al. used over five thousand autosomal SNPs to demonstrate European genetic substructure. The results showed "a consistent and reproducible distinction between 'northern' and 'southern' European population groups". Most northern, central, and eastern Europeans (Finns, Swedes, English, Irish, Germans, and Ukrainians) showed >90% in the "northern" population group, while most individual participants with southern European ancestry (Italians, Greeks, Portuguese, Spaniards) showed >85% in the "southern" group. Both Ashkenazi Jews as well as Sephardic Jews showed >85% membership in the "southern" group. Referring to the Jews clustering with southern Europeans, the authors state the results were "consistent with a later Mediterranean origin of these ethnic groups". [11]

A 2007 study by Bauchet et al. found that Ashkenazi Jews were most closely clustered with Arabic North African populations when compared to Global population, and in the European structure analysis, they share similarities only with Greeks and Southern Italians, reflecting their east Mediterranean origins.^{[142][143]}

A 2010 study on Jewish ancestry by Atzmon-Ostrer et al. stated "Two major groups were identified by principal component, phylogenetic, and identity by descent (IBD) analysis: Middle Eastern Jews and European/Syrian Jews. The IBD segment sharing and the proximity of European Jews to each other and to southern European populations suggested similar origins for European Jewry and refuted large-scale genetic contributions of Central and Eastern European and Slavic populations to the formation of Ashkenazi Jewry", as both groups – the Middle Eastern Jews and European/Syrian Jews – shared common ancestors in the Middle East about 2500 years ago. The study examines genetic markers spread across the entire genome and shows that the Jewish groups (Ashkenazi and non Ashkenazi) share large swaths of

DNA, indicating close relationships and that each of the Jewish groups in the study (Iranian, Iraqi, Syrian, Italian, Turkish, Greek and Ashkenazi) has its own genetic signature but is more closely related to the other Jewish groups than to their fellow non-Jewish countrymen.^[144] Atzmon's team found that the SNP markers in genetic segments of 3 million DNA letters or longer were 10 times more likely to be identical among Jews than non-Jews. Results of the analysis also tally with biblical accounts of the fate of the Jews. The study also found that with respect to non-Jewish European groups, the population most closely related to Ashkenazi Jews are modern-day Italians. The study speculated that the genetic-similarity between Ashkenazi Jews and Italians may be due to intermarriage and conversions in the time of the Roman Empire. It was also found that any two Ashkenazi Jewish participants in the study shared about as much DNA as fourth or fifth cousins.[145][146]

A 2010 study by Bray et al., using SNP microarray techniques and linkage analysis found that when assuming Druze and Palestinian Arab populations to represent the reference to world Jewry ancestor genome, between 35 and 55 percent of the modern Ashkenazi genome can possibly be of European origin, and that European "admixture is considerably higher than previous estimates by studies that used the Y chromosome" with this reference point. Assuming this reference point the linkage disequilibrium in the Ashkenazi Jewish population was interpreted as "matches signs of interbreeding or 'admixture' between Middle Eastern and European populations".[147] On the Bray et al. tree, Ashkenazi Jews were found to be a genetically more divergent population than Russians, Orcadians, French, Basques, Italians, Sardinians and Tuscans. The study also observed that Ashkenazim are more diverse than their Middle Eastern relatives, which was counterintuitive because Ashkenazim are supposed to be a subset, not a superset, of their assumed geographical source population. Bray et al. therefore postulate that these results reflect not the population antiquity but a history of mixing between genetically distinct populations in Europe. However, it's possible that the relaxation of marriage prescription in the ancestors of Ashkenazim that drove their heterozygosity up, while the maintenance of the FBD rule in native Middle Easterners have been keeping their heterozygosity values in check. Ashkenazim distinctiveness as found in the Bray et al. study, therefore, may come from their ethnic endogamy (ethnic inbreeding), which allowed them to "mine" their ancestral gene pool in the context of relative reproductive isolation from European neighbors, and not from clan endogamy (clan inbreeding). Consequently, their higher diversity compared to Middle Easterners stems from the latter's marriage practices, not necessarily from the former's admixture with Europeans.[148]

The genome-wide genetic study carried out in 2010 by Behar et al. examined the genetic relationships among all major Jewish groups, including Ashkenazim, as well as the genetic relationship between these Jewish groups and non-Jewish ethnic populations. The study found that contemporary Jews (excluding Indian and Ethiopian Jews) have a close genetic relationship with people from the Levant. The authors explained that "the most parsimonious explanation for these observations is a common genetic origin, which is consistent with an historical formulation of the Jewish people as descending from ancient Hebrew and Israelite residents of the Levant". ^[149]

1.7.2 The Khazar hypothesis

Main article: Khazar hypothesis of Ashkenazi ancestry

In the late 19th century, it was proposed that the core of today's Ashkenazi Jewry are genetically descended from a hypothetical Khazarian Jewish diaspora who had migrated westward from modern Russia and Ukraine into modern France and Germany (as opposed to the currently held theory that Jews from France and Germany migrated into Eastern Europe). The hypothesis is not corroborated by historical sources^[150] and is unsubstantiated by genetics, but it is still occasionally supported by scholars who have had some success in keeping the theory in the academic consciousness.^[151]

The theory has sometimes been used by Jewish authors such as Arthur Koestler as part of an argument against traditional forms of antisemitism (for example the claim that "the Jews killed Christ"), just as similar arguments have been advanced on behalf of the Crimean Karaites. Today, however, the theory is more often associated with antisemitism^[152] and anti-Zionism.^[153][154]

A 2013 trans-genome study carried out by 30 geneticists, from 13 universities and academies, from 9 countries, assembling the largest data set available to date, for assessment of Ashkenazi Jewish genetic origins found no evidence of Khazar origin among Ashkenazi Jews. "Thus, analysis of Ashkenazi Jews together with a large sample from the region of the Khazar Khaganate corroborates the earlier results that Ashkenazi Jews derive their ancestry primarily from populations of the Middle East and Europe, that they possess considerable shared ancestry with other Jewish populations, and that there is no indication of a significant genetic contribution either from within or from north of the Caucasus region", the authors concluded. [155]

1.7.3 Medical genetics

Main article: Medical genetics of Jews

There are many references to Ashkenazi Jews in the literature of medical and population genetics. Indeed, much awareness of "Ashkenazi Jews" as an ethnic group or category stems from the large number of genetic studies of disease, including many that are well reported in the media, that have been conducted among Jews. Jewish populations have been studied more thoroughly than most other human populations, for a variety of reasons:

- Jewish populations, and particularly the large Ashkenazi Jewish population, are ideal for such research studies, because they exhibit a high degree of endogamy, yet they are sizable.^[156]
- Jewish communities are comparatively well informed about genetics research, and have been supportive of community efforts to study and prevent genetic diseases.^[156]

The result is a form of ascertainment bias. This has sometimes created an impression that Jews are more susceptible to genetic disease than other populations. [156] Healthcare professionals are often taught to consider those of Ashkenazi descent to be at increased risk for colon cancer. [157]

Genetic counseling and genetic testing are often undertaken by couples where both partners are of Ashkenazi ancestry. Some organizations, most notably Dor Yeshorim, organize screening programs to prevent homozygosity for the genes that cause related diseases.^[158]

1.8 See also

- History of the Jews in Europe
- History of the Jews in Germany
- History of the Jews in Poland
- History of the Jews in Russia (Ukraine, Belarus)
- Jewish ethnic divisions
- List of Israeli Ashkenazi Jews
- Memorbuch, a book dedicated to the memory of martyrs
- Nusach Ashkenaz
- · Oberlander Jews
- Sephardi Jews

1.9 References

- [1] "Ashkenazi Jews". The Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Archived from the original on 20 October 2013. Retrieved 29 October 2013.
- [2] "First genetic mutation for colorectal cancer identified in Ashkenazi Jews". *The Gazette*. Johns Hopkins University. 8 September 1997. Retrieved 2013-07-24.

- [3] Feldman, Gabriel E. (May 2001). "Do Ashkenazi Jews have a Higher than expected Cancer Burden? Implications for cancer control prioritization efforts". *Israel Medical Association Journal.* 3 (5): 341–46. Retrieved 2013-09-04.
- [4] Statistical Abstract of Israel, 2009, CBS. "Table 2.24 Jews, by country of origin and age" (PDF). Retrieved 22 March 2010.
- [5] http://www.ethnologue.com/18/language/yid/
- [6] "Reconstruction of Patrilineages and Matrilineages of Samaritans and Other Israeli Populations From Y-Chromosome and Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Variation" (PDF). Archived from the original (PDF) on 8 May 2013. Retrieved 2013-08-15.
- [7] "Jews Are The Genetic Brothers Of Palestinians, Syrians, And Lebanese". Science Daily. 2000-05-09. Retrieved 2013-07-19.
- [8] http://www.haaretz.com/print-edition/news/ study-finds-close-genetic-connection-between-jews-kurds-1. 75273
- [9] Wade, Nicholas (9 June 2010). "Studies Show Jews' Genetic Similarity". *The New York Times*. Retrieved 2013-08-15.
- [10] "High-resolution Y chromosome haplotypes of Israeli and Palestinian Arabs reveal geographic substructure and substantial overlap with haplotypes of Jews" (PDF). Retrieved 2013-08-15.
- [11] Seldin MF, Shigeta R, Villoslada P, et al. (September 2006). "European population substructure: clustering of northern and southern populations". *PLoS Genet*.
 2 (9): e143. PMC 1564423 doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.0020143.
- [12] Adams SM, Bosch E, Balaresque PL, et al. (December 2008). "The genetic legacy of religious diversity and intolerance: paternal lineages of Christians, Jews, and Muslims in the Iberian Peninsula". *American Journal of Human Genetics*. **83** (6): 725–736. PMC 2668061 . PMID 19061982. doi:10.1016/j.ajhg.2008.11.007.
- [13] M. D. Costa and 16 others (2013). "A substantial prehistoric European ancestry amongst Ashkenazi maternal lineages". *Nature Communications*.
 4. Bibcode:2013NatCo...4E2543C. PMC 3806353 G. PMID 24104924. doi:10.1038/ncomms3543.
- [14] "Jewish Women's Genes Traced Mostly to Europe Not Israel – Study Hits Claim Ashkenazi Jews Migrated From Holy Land". *The Jewish Daily Forward*. 12 October 2013.
- [15] Shai Carmi; Ken Y. Hui; Ethan Kochav; Xinmin Liu; James Xue; Fillan Grady; Saurav Guha; Kinnari Upadhyay; Dan Ben-Avraham; Semanti Mukherjee; B. Monica Bowen; Tinu Thomas; Joseph Vijai; Marc Cruts; Guy Froyen; Diether Lambrechts; Stéphane Plaisance; Christine Van Broeckhoven; Philip Van Damme; Herwig Van Marck; et al. (September 2014). "Sequencing

- an Ashkenazi reference panel supports population-targeted personal genomics and illuminates Jewish and European origins". *Nature Communications*. **5**: 4835. Bibcode:2014NatCo...5E4835C. PMC 4164776 ©. PMID 25203624. doi:10.1038/ncomms5835. Retrieved 16 September 2014.
- [16] Ashkenaz, based on Josephus: PACE: Antiquities of *the Jews*, 1.{{{chap}}}.{{{sec}}}} (Whiston), Perseus Project AJ1.6.1, . and his explanation of Genesis 10:3, is considered to be the progenitor of the ancient Gauls (the people of Gallia, meaning, the people from Austria, France and Belgium), and the ancient Franks (of, both, France and Germany). According to Gedaliah ibn Jechia the Spaniard, in the name of Sefer Yuchasin (see: Gedaliah ibn Jechia, Shalshelet Ha-Kabbalah, Jerusalem 1962, p. 219; p. 228 in PDF), the descendants of Ashkenaz had also originally settled in what was then called Bohemia, which today is the present-day Czech Republic. These places, according to the Jerusalem Talmud (Megillah 1:9 [10a], were also called simply by the diocese "Germania". Germania, Germani, Germanica have all been used to refer to the group of peoples comprising the German Tribes, which include such peoples as Goths, whether Ostrogoths or Visigoths, Vandals and Franks, Burgundians, Alans, Langobards, Angles, Saxons, Jutes, Suebi and Alamanni. The entire region east of the Rhine River was known by the Romans as "Germania" (Germany).
- [17] Mosk, Carl (2013). Nationalism and economic development in modern Eurasia. New York: Routledge. p. 143. ISBN 9780415605182. In general the Ashkenazim originally came out of the Holy Roman Empire, speaking a version of German that incorporates Hebrew and Slavic words, Yiddish.
- [18] Henry L. Feingold (1995). *Bearing Witness: How America and Its Jews Responded to the Holocaust*. Syracuse University Press. p. 36.
- [19] Eric Hobsbawm (2002). *Interesting Times: A Twentieth Century Life*. Abacus Books. p. 25.
- [20] Glenda Abramson (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Modern Jewish Culture*, Routledge 2004 p. 20.
- [21] T. C. W. Blanning (ed.), The Oxford History of Modern Europe, Oxford University Press, 2000 pp. 147–148
- [22] Ashkenazi (Encyclopædia Britannica)
- [23] ShUM cities of Speyer, Worms and Mainz
- [24] Ben-Sasson, Haim Hillel, et al (2007). "Germany." *Encyclopaedia Judaica*. 2nd ed. Vol. 7. Detroit: Macmillan Reference USA. p. 518-546; here: p. 524.
- [25] Mosk (2013), p. 143. "Encouraged to move out of the Holy Roman Empire as persecution of their communities intensified during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, the Ashkenazi community increasingly gravitated toward Poland."
- [26] Harshav, Benjamin (1999). The Meaning of Yiddish. Stanford: Stanford University Press. p. 6. "From the

- fourteenth and certainly by the sixteenth century, the center of European Jewry had shifted to Poland, then ... comprising the Grand Duchy of Lithuania (including today's Byelorussia), Crown Poland, Galicia, the Ukraine and stretching, at times, from the Baltic to the Black Sea, from the approaches to Berlin to a short distance from Moscow."
- [27] Ben-Sasson, Haim Hillel, et al (2007). "Germany." Encyclopaedia Judaica. 2nd ed. Vol. 7. Detroit: Macmillan Reference USA. p. 518-546; here: p. 526-528. "The cultural and intellectual reorientation of the Jewish minority was closely linked with its struggle for equal rights and social acceptance. While earlier generations had used solely the Yiddish and Hebrew languages among themselves, ... the use of Yiddish was now gradually abandoned, and Hebrew was by and large reduced to liturgical usage" (p. 527).
- [28] Yaacov Ro'i, "Soviet Jewry from Identification to Identity", in Eliezer Ben Rafael, Yosef Gorni, Yaacov Ro'i (eds.) Contemporary Jewries: Convergence and Divergence, BRILL 2003 p. 186.
- [29] Dov Katz, "Languages of the Diaspora", in Mark Avrum Ehrlich (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Jewish Diaspora: Origins, Experiences, and Culture, Volume 1*, ABC-CLIO 2008 pp. 193ff., p. 195.
- [30] "The Jewish Population of the World (2010)". *Jewish Virtual Library*., based on *American Jewish Year Book*. American Jewish Committee.
- [31] Sergio DellaPergola (2008). ""Sephardic and Oriental" Jews in Israel and Countries: Migration, Social Change, and Identification". In Peter Y. Medding. Sephardic Jewry and Mizrahi Jews. X11. Oxford University Press. pp. 3–42. DellaPergola does not analyze or mention the Ashkenazi statistics, but the figure is implied by his rough estimate that in 2000, Oriental and Sephardi Jews constituted 26% of the population of world Jewry.
- [32] Focus on Genetic Screening Research edited by Sandra R. Pupecki P:58
- [33] "Summary of Recent Genetic Studies". Science Magazine. Retrieved 2013-08-13.
- [34] Russell E. Gmirkin, *Berossus and Genesis, Manetho and Exodus: Hellenistic Histories and the Date of the Pentateuch*, T & T Clark, Edinburgh, 2006 pp.148, 149 n.57.
- [35] Sverre Bøe, Gog and Magog: Ezekiel 38–39 as Pre-text for Revelation 19, 17–21 and 20, 7–10, Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2001, p. 48: "An identification of Ashkenaz and the Scythians must not ... be considered as sure, though it is more probable than an identification with Magog." Nadav Na'aman, Ancient Israel and Its Neighbors: Interaction and Counteraction, Eisenbrauns, 2005, p. 364 and note 37. Jits van Straten, The Origin of Ashkenazi Jewry: The Controversy Unraveled. 2011, p. 182.
- [36] Vladimir Shneider, Traces of the ten. Beer-sheva, Israel 2002. p. 237
- [37] Sverre Bøe, Gog and Magog: Ezekiel 38–39 as Pre-text for Revelation 19, 17–21 and 20, 7–10, Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2001, p. 48.

- [38] Paul Kriwaczek, Yiddish Civilisation, Hachette 2011 p. 173 n. 9.
- [39] Otto Michel "Σκύθης", in Gerhard Kittel, Geoffrey William Bromiley, Gerhard Friedrich (eds.) *Theological Dictionary of the New Testament*, William B. Erdmanns, (1971) 1995 vol. 11, pp. 447–50, p. 448
- [40] "Ashkenaz" in Michael Berenbaum and Fred Skolnik (eds.) Encyclopaedia Judaica, 2nd ed. Vol. 2. Detroit: Macmillan Reference USA, Gale Virtual Reference Library, 2007. 569–571. Yoma 10a
- [41] Gmirkin (2006), p. 148.
- [42] Abraham N. Poliak 0 "Armenia", in Michael Berenbaum and Fred Skolnik (eds), *Encyclopaedia Judaica*, 2nd.ed. Macmillan Reference USA Detroit, Gale Virtual Reference Library 2007, Vol. 2, pp. 472–74
- [43] David Malkiel, *Reconstructing Ashkenaz: The Human Face of Franco-German Jewry*, 1000–1250, Stanford University Press, 2008, p. 263 n.1.
- [44] Malkiel (2008),p. 263, n.1, citing Samuel Krauss, "Hashemot ashkenaz usefarad" in *Tarbiz*, 1932, 3:423–430. Krauss identified Ashkenaz with the Khazars, a thesis immediately disputed by Jacob Mann the following year.
- [45] Michael Miller, Rabbis and Revolution: The Jews of Moravia in the Age of Emancipation Stanford University Press, 2010 p. 15.
- [46] Michael Brenner, *A Short History of the Jews* Princeton University Press 2010 p. 96.
- [47] Malkiel p. ix
- [48] Cecil Roth (1966). Cecil Roth; I. H. Levine, eds. The World History of the Jewish People: The Dark Ages, Jews in Christian Europe, 711-1096. 11. Jewish historical publications. pp. 302-303. Was the great Eastern European Jewry of the 19th century preponderantly descended (as is normally believed) from immigrants from the Germanic lands further west who arrived as refugees in the later Middle Ages, bearing with them their culture? Or did these new immigrants find already on their arrival a numerically strong Jewish life, on whom they were able to impose their superior culture, including even their tongue (a phenomenon not unknown at other times and places - as for example in the 16th century, after the arrival of the highly cultured Spanish exiles in the Turkish Empire)?) Does the line of descent of Ashkenazi Jewry of today go back to a quasi-autochthonous Jewry already established in these lands, perhaps even earlier than the time of the earliest Franco-German settlement in the Dark Ages? This is one of the mysteries of Jewish history, which will probably never been solved.
- [49] Bernard Dov Weinryb (1972). The Jews of Poland: A Social and Economic History of the Jewish Community in Poland from 1100–1800. Jewish Publication Society. pp. 17–22.
- [50] Gregory Cochran, Henry Harpending, The 10,000 Year Explosion: How Civilization Accelerated Human Evolution, Basic Books, 2009 pp. 195–196.

- [51] K. R. Stow, *The Jews in Rome: The Roman Jew* BRILL, 1995 pp. 18–19.
- [52] A Dictionary of the Ancient Greek World By David Sacks P.126
- [53] Ancient Synagogues: Historical Analysis and Archaeological Discovery edited by Dan Urman, Paul Virgil Mc-Cracken Flesher P:113
- [54] Jewish Virtual Library: Hellenism
- [55] András Mócsy, Pannonia and Upper Moesia: A History of the Middle Danube Provinces of the Roman Empire, (1974) Routledge 2014 pp.228-230.
- [56] Toch, Michael (2013). The Economic History of European Jews: Late Antiquity and Early Middle Ages. Leiden: Brill. p. 156-157.
- [57] Sándor Scheiber, Jewish Inscriptions in Hungary: From the 3rd Century to 1686, pp.14-30, p.14: "a relatively large number of Jews appeared in Pannonia from the 3rd century ACE onwards."
- [58] Jits van Straten, The Origin of Ashkenazi Jewry: The Controversy Unraveled, Walter de Gruyter, 2011 p. 60, citing Patai.
- [59] Toch (2013). p. 242.
- [60] Toch (2013), p. 67, p. 239.
- [61] Toch (2013), p. 68.
- [62] 'Some sources have been plainly misinterpreted, others point to "virtual" Jews, yet others to single persons not resident in the region. Thus Tyournai, Paris, Nantes, Tours, and Bourges, all localities claimed to have housed communities, have no place in the list of Jewish habitation in their period. In central Gaul Poitiers should be struck from the list, In Bordeaux it is doubtful as to the presence of a community, and only Clermont is likely to have possessed one. Further important places, like Macon, Chalon sur Saone, Vienne, and Lyon, were to be inhabited by Jews only from the Carolingian period onwards. In the south we have a Jewish population in Auch, possibly in Uzès, and in Arles, Narbonne and Marseilles. In the whole of France altogether, eight places stand scrutiny (including two questionable ones), while eight other towns have been found to lack a Jewish presence formerly claimed on insufficient evidence. Continuity of settlement from Late Antiquity throughout the Early Middle Ages is evident only in the south, in Arles and Narbonne, possibly also in Marseilles.... Between the mid-7th and the mid-8th century no sources mention Jews in Frankish lands, except for an epitaph from Narbonne and an inscription from Auch' Toch, The Economic History of European Jews pp. 68-9
- [63] Shaye J. D. Cohen, The Beginnings of Jewishness: Boundaries, Varieties, University of California Press 2001.
- [64] David Malkiel, *Reconstructing Ashkenaz: The Human Face of Franco-German Jewry*, 1000–1250 Stanford University Press, 2008 pp. 2–5, 16–18.

[65] Neil G. Jacobs, Yiddish: A Linguistic Introduction Cambridge University Press, 2005 p. 55.

- [66] YIDDISH LANGUAGE
- [67] Nina Rowe, The Jew, the Cathedral and the Medieval City: Synagoga and Ecclesia in the 13th Century Cambridge University Press, 2011 p. 30.
- [68] Guenter Stemberger, "The Formation of Rabbinic Judaism, 70–640 CE" in Neusner & Avery-Peck (eds.), *The Blackwell Companion to Judaism*, Blackwell Publishing, 2000, p. 92.
- [69] Judaism: Ashkenazim
- [70] Ben-Sasson, Hayim (1976). A History of the Jewish People. Harvard University Press. ISBN 0-674-39730-4.
- [71] Schoenberg, Shira. "Ashkenazim". Jewish Virtual Library. Archived from the original on 27 April 2006. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- [72] Feldman, Louis H. Jew and Gentile in the Ancient World
 : Attitudes and Interactions from Alexander to Justinian.
 Ewing, NJ, USA: Princeton University Press, 1996. p 43.
- [73] Commentary on Deuteronomy 3:9; idem on Talmud tractate Sukkah 17a
- [74] Talmud, Hullin 93a
- [75] ib. p. 129
- [76] Seder ha-Dorot, p. 252, 1878 ed.
- [77] Epstein, in "Monatsschrift," xlvii. 344; Jerusalem: Under the Arabs
- [78] David Solomon Sassoon, *Ohel Dawid* (Descriptive catalogue of the Hebrew and Samaritan Manuscripts in the Sassoon Library, London), vol. 1, Oxford Univ. Press: London 1932, Introduction p. xxxix
- [79] Elazar, Daniel J. "Can Sephardic Judaism be Reconstructed?". Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- [80] Kurzman, Don (1970) Genesis 1948. The First Arab-Israeli War. An Nal Book, New York. Library of Congress number 77-96925. p. 44
- [81] Breuer, Edward. "Post-medieval Jewish Interpretation." The Jewish Study Bible. Ed. Adele Berlin and Marc Zvi Brettler. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1900.
- [82] Breuer, 1901
- [83] "Jews", William Bridgwater, ed. *The Columbia-Viking Desk Encyclopedia*; second ed., New York: Dell Publishing Co., 1964; p. 906.
- [84] "Estimated Number of Jews Killed in The Final Solution". Jewish Virtual Library. Archived from the original on 28 April 2006. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- [85] Solomo Birnbaum, *Grammatik der jiddischen Sprache* (4., erg. Aufl., Hamburg: Buske, 1984), p. 3.

- of Multiple Citizenship Cambridge University Press 2002 p. 324 'The Zionist movement was a European movement in its goals and orientation and its target population was Ashkenazi Jews who constituted, in 1895, 90 percent of the 10.5 million Jews then living in the world (Smooha 1978: 51).'
- [87] Encyclopædia Britannica, 'Today Ashkenazim constitute more than 80 percent of all the Jews in the world, vastly outnumbering Sephardic Jews.'
- [88] Asher Arian (1981) in Itamar Rabinovich, Jehuda Reinharz, Israel in the Middle East: Documents and Readings on Society, Politics, and Foreign Relations, pre-1948 to the present UPNE/Brandeis University Press 2008 p. 324 [105] "French Revolution." Jewish Virtual Library. 2008. 29 "About 85 percent of the world's Jews are Ashkenazi"
- [89] David Whitten Smith, Elizabeth Geraldine Burr, *Under-* [106] Wall, Irwin. standing World Religions: A Road Map for Justice and Peace Rowman & Littlefield, 2007 p. 72 'Before the German Holocaust, about 90% of Jews worldwide were Ashkenazim. Since the Holocaust, the percentage has dropped to about 83%.'
- [90] "Ashkenazi (people)". Encyclopædia Britannica. Retrieved 2013-09-04.
- [91] Khazzoom, Loolwa. "Jews of the Middle East". Jewish Virtual Library. Retrieved 2013-09-04.
- [92] Meyers, Nechemia (12 July 1997). "Are Israel's Marriage Laws 'Archaic and Irrelevant'?". Jewish News Weekly. Retrieved 17 July 2008.
- [93] "Field Listing Legislative Branch". World Fact Book. CIA. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- [94] As of 2013, every President of Israel since the country's foundation in 1948 has been an Ashkenazi Jew
- [95] Liphshiz, Cnaan (9 May 2008). "Melting pot' approach in the army was a mistake, says IDF absorption head". Haaretz. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- [96] Yitzhaki, Shlomo and Schechtman, Edna The "Melting Pot": A Success Story? Journal of Economic Inequality, Vol; 7, No. 2, June 2009, pp. 137-51. Earlier version by Schechtman, Edna and Yitzhaki, Shlomo Archived 9 November 2013 at the Wayback Machine., Working Pa- [114] Murray, Charles (April 2007). "Jewish Genius". Comper No. 32, Central Bureau of Statistics, Jerusalem, Nov. 2007, i + 30 pp.
- [97] "The Origins of Reform Judaism." Jewish Virtual Library. 27 May 2014.
- [98] "Pronunciations of Hebrew." Jewish Virtual Library. 27 May 2014.
- [99] Lieberman, Asaf (18 January 2013). "The unbearable lightness of being Ashkenazi.". Haaretz. Retrieved 27 May 2014.
- [100] Rosenthal, Rachel (2006). "What's in a name?". Kedma (Winter 2006).

- [86] Gershon Shafir, Yoav Peled, Being Israeli: The Dynamics [101] Greenberg, Richard; Cohen, Debra Nussbaum (Fall 2005). "Uncovering the Un-Movement" (PDF). B'nai B'rith Magazine. Archived from the original (PDF) on 23 September 2005. Retrieved 2013-09-05.
 - [102] Donadio, Rachel (10 August 2001). "Any Old Shul Won't Do for the Young and Cool". Archived from the original on 7 October 2006. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
 - [103] "What is Yiddishkeit?". Archived from the original on 26 November 2013. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
 - "Reconstructing Yiddishkeit" (PDF). Weiner, Ben. Reconstructionist Rabbinical College. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
 - May 2014.
 - (2002) "Remaking Jewish Identity in France", in Howard Wettstein, Diaspora's and Exiles. University of California Press, pp. 164–90.
 - [107] Wade, Nicholas (14 January 2006). "New Light on Origins of Ashkenazi in Europe". The New York Times. Archived from the original on 10 December 2008. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
 - [108] Wade, Nicholas (9 May 2000). "Y Chromosome Bears Witness to Story of the Jewish Diaspora". The New York Times.
 - [109] "Tallit: Jewish Prayer Shawl". Religionfacts.com. Retrieved 2013-07-24.
 - [110] Michael Balter (3 June 2010). "Tracing the Roots of Jewishness". Science. Retrieved 31 October 2013.
 - [111] "Did You Know 25% of Chabad in Montreal are Sefardi?". The Chabad Sociologist. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
 - [112] Shahar, Charles. "A Comprehensive Study of the Ultra Orthodox Community of Greater Montreal (2003)." Federation CJA (Montreal). 2003.
 - [113] Murray, Charles (April 2007). "Jewish Genius". Commentary Magazine. Archived from the original on 30 November 2007. Retrieved 23 December 2007. Disproportionate Jewish accomplishment in the arts and sciences continues to this day.
 - mentary Magazine. Archived from the original on 30 November 2007. Retrieved 23 December 2007. From 1870 to 1950, Jewish representation in literature was four times the number one would expect. In music, five times. In the visual arts, five times. In biology, eight times. In chemistry, six times. In physics, nine times. In mathematics, twelve times. In philosophy, fourteen times.
 - [115] "JEWISH NOBEL PRIZE WINNERS". Jinfo.org. Retrieved 16 March 2016. At least 194 Jews and people of half- or three-quarters-Jewish ancestry have been awarded the Nobel Prize, accounting for 22% of all individual recipients worldwide between 1901 and 2015, and constituting 36% of all US recipients during the same period. In the scientific research fields of Chemistry,

- Economics, Physics, and Physiology/Medicine, the corresponding world and US percentages are 26% and 38%, respectively. Among women laureates in the four research fields, the Jewish percentages (world and US) are 33% and 50%, respectively. Of organizations awarded the Nobel Peace Prize, 22% were founded principally by Jews or by people of half-Jewish descent. Since the turn of the century (i.e., since the year 2000), Jews have been awarded 25% of all Nobel Prizes and 28% of those in the scientific research fields.
- [116] Pinker, Steven (17 June 2006). "The Lessons of the Ashkenazim: Groups and Genes". *The New Republic*. Archived from the original on 5 January 2008. Retrieved 23 December 2007. Though never exceeding 3 percent of the American population, Jews account for 37 percent of the winners of the U.S. National Medal of Science, 25 percent of the American Nobel Prize winners in literature, 40 percent of the American Nobel Prize winners in science and economics, and so on.
- [117] G. Cochran, J. Hardy, H. Harpending. "Natural History of Ashkenazi Intelligence" Archived 11 September 2013 at the Wayback Machine., *Journal of Biosocial Science* 38 (5), pp. 659–93 (2006), University of Utah
- [118] Entine, Jon (2007). Abraham's Children: Race, Identity, and the DNA of the Chosen People. Hachette Digital, Inc. p. 211. ISBN 0446580635.
- [119] "Top 100 Players October 2013 FIDE Top players archive". Ratings.fide.com. Retrieved 2013-10-31.
- [120] Frederic Golden (31 December 1999). "Albert Einstein". *Time*. Retrieved 21 September 2013.
- [121] Nelly Lalany (2011-07-23). "Ashkenazi Jews rank smartest in world". Ynetnews. Retrieved 27 October 2013.
- [122] Tony Nick Frudakis (2010-07-19). Molecular Photofitting: Predicting Ancestry and Phenotype Using DNA. p. 383. ISBN 9780080551371.
- [123] Jesse Green (6 November 2011). "What Do a Bunch of Old Jews Know About Living Forever?". *New York Magazine*. Retrieved 2013-07-19.
- [124] Bloch, Talia (19 August 2009). "The Other Jewish Genetic Diseases". *The Jewish Daily Forward*. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- [125] Jared Diamond (1993). "Who are the Jews?" (PDF). Retrieved 8 November 2010. Natural History 102:11 (November 1993): 12–19.
- [126] M.F. Hammer; A.J. Redd; E.T. Wood; M.R. Bonner; H. Jarjanazi; T. Karafet; S. Santachiara-Benerecetti; A. Oppenheim; M.A. Jobling; T. Jenkins‡‡; H. Ostrer & B. Bonné-Tamir. "Jewish and Middle Eastern non-Jewish populations share a common pool of Y-chromosome biallelic haplotypes". *PNAS.* 97 (12): 6769–6774. Bibcode:2000PNAS...97.6769H. PMC 18733 Ô. PMID 10801975. doi:10.1073/pnas.100115997. Retrieved 11 October 2012.

- Economics, Physics, and Physiology/Medicine, the corresponding world and US percentages are 26% and 38%, respectively. Among women laureates in the four research Witness to Story of the Jewish Diaspora". *The New York Times*. Retrieved 10 October 2012.
 - [128] Hammer, M. F.; A. J. Redd; E. T. Wood; M. R. Bonner; H. Jarjanazi; T. Karafet; S. Santachiara-Benerecetti; A. Oppenheim; M. A. Jobling; T. Jenkins; H. Ostrer; B. Bonné-Tamir (9 May 2000). "Jewish and Middle Eastern non-Jewish populations share a common pool of Y-chromosome biallelic haplotypes". *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.* 97 (12): 6769–74. Bibcode:2000PNAS...97.6769H. PMC 18733 . PMID 10801975. doi:10.1073/pnas.100115997.
 - [129] Cochran, Gregory. "Jews in the Roman Empire". https://westhunt.wordpress.com. Retrieved 17 May 2017. External link in lwebsite= (help)
 - [130] Almut Nebel, Dvora Filon, Bernd Brinkmann, Partha P. Majumder, Marina Faerman, Ariella Oppenheim. "The Y Chromosome Pool of Jews as Part of the Genetic Landscape of the Middle East", *The American Journal of Hu*man Genetics (2001), Volume 69, number 5. pp. 1095– 112
 - [131] Nebel A, Filon D, Faerman M, Soodyall H, Oppenheim A (March 2005). "Y chromosome evidence for a founder effect in Ashkenazi Jews". Eur. J. Hum. Genet. 13 (3): 388–91. PMID 15523495. doi:10.1038/sj.ejhg.5201319.
 - [132] Behar, Doron M.; Ene Metspalu; Toomas Kivisild; Alessandro Achilli; Yarin Hadid; Shay Tzur; Luisa Pereira; Antonio Amorim; Llui's Quintana-Murci; Kari Majamaa; Corinna Herrnstadt; Neil Howell; Oleg Balanovsky; Ildus Kutuev; Andrey Pshenichnov; David Gurwitz; Batsheva Bonne-Tamir; Antonio Torroni; Richard Villems; Karl Skorecki (March 2006). "The Matrilineal Ancestry of Ashkenazi Jewry: Portrait of a Recent Founder Event" (PDF). American Journal of Human Genetics. 78 (3): 487–97. PMC 1380291 . PMID 16404693. doi:10.1086/500307. Archived (PDF) from the original on 2 December 2007. Retrieved 30 December 2008.
 - [133] Nicholas Wade (8 October 2013). "Genes Suggest European Women at Root of Ashkenazi Family Tree". *The New York Times*.
 - [134] Martin Gershowitz (2013-10-16). "New Study Finds Most Ashkenazi Jews Genetically Linked to Europe". *Jewish Voice*. Retrieved 2013-10-31.
 - [135] Ofer Aderet (11 October 2013). "Study traces Ashkenazi roots to European women who probably converted to Judaism The genetic analysis traced the lineage of many Ashkenazi Jews to four maternal founders in Europe". *Haaretz*. Retrieved 16 November 2014.
- ner; H. Jarjanazi; T. Karafet; S. Santachiara-Benerecetti; [136] Melissa Hogenboom (9 October 2013). "European link to A. Oppenheim: M.A. Jobling: T. Jenkins±±: H. Os-Jewish maternal ancestry". BBC News.
 - [137] Michael Balter (8 October 2013). "Did Modern Jews Originate in Italy?". *Science Magazine*.
- 6774. Bibcode:2000PNAS...97.6769H. PMC 18733 ©. [138] Tia Ghose (8 October 2013). "Most Ashkenazi Jews PMID 10801975. doi:10.1073/pnas.100115997. Retrieved 11 October 2012. Tia Ghose (8 October 2013). "Most Ashkenazi Jews are genetically Europeans, surprising study finds". NBC News.

- [139] European link to Jewish maternal ancestry
- [140] Eva Fernández; Alejandro Pérez-Pérez; Cristina Gamba; Eva Prats; Pedro Cuesta; Josep Anfruns; Miquel Molist; Eduardo Arroyo-Pardo; Daniel Turbón (5 June 2014). "Ancient DNA Analysis of 8000 B.C. Near Eastern Farmers Supports an Early Neolithic Pioneer Mar- [150] The Karaites of Galicia: An Ethnoreligious Minority itime Colonization of Mainland Europe through Cyprus and the Aegean Islands". PLOS Genetics. 10 (6): PMID 24901650. [151] Rubin 2013. PMC 4046922 **d**. e1004401. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004401.
- [141] Pearson TA, Manolio TA; Manolio (2008). to interpret a genome-wide association study". *JAMA*. **299** (11): 1335–44. doi:10.1001/jama.299.11.1335.
- [142] Rosenberg, Noah A.; Pritchard, Jonathan K; Weber, JL; Cann, HM; Kidd, KK; Zhivotovsky, LA; Feld- [155] man, MW; et al. (2002). "Genetic structure of human populations". *Science*. **298** (5602): 2381– 2385. Bibcode:2002Sci...298.2381R. PMID 12493913. doi:10.1126/science.1078311.
- [143] Bauchet, Marc; McEvoy, Brian; Pearson, Laurel N.; Quillen, Ellen E.; Sarkisian, Tamara; Hovhannesyan, Kristine; Deka, Ranjan; Bradley, Daniel G.; Shriver, Mark D.; et al. (2007). "Measuring European Population Stratification with Microarray Genotype Data". American Journal of Human Genetics. 80 (5): 948-56. PMC 1852743 O. PMID 17436249. doi:10.1086/513477.
- [144] Saey, Tina Hesman (3 June 2010). "Tracing Jewish roots". ScienceNews.
- [145] Atzmon, Gil; Hao, Li; Pe'Er, Itsik; Velez, Christopher; Pearlman, Alexander; Palamara, Pier Francesco; Morrow, Bernice; Friedman, Eitan; Oddoux, Carole; Burns, Edward & Ostrer, Harry (2010). "Abraham's Children in the Genome Era: Major Jewish Diaspora Populations Comprise Distinct Genetic Clusters with Shared Middle Eastern Ancestry". American Journal of Human Genet- [157] ics. 86 (6): 850-59. PMC 3032072 O. PMID 20560205. doi:10.1016/j.ajhg.2010.04.015.
- [146] "Genes Set Jews Apart, Study Finds". American Scientist. [158] E. L. Abel's book Jewish Genetic Disorders: A Layman's Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- [147] Bray, Steven M.; Mulle, Jennifer G.; Dodd, Anne [159] See Chicago Center for Jewish Genetic Disorders F.; Pulver, Ann E.; Wooding, Stephen; Warren, Stephen T. (2010). "Signatures of founder effects, admixture, and selection in the Ashkenazi Jewish population". PNAS. 107 (37): 16222-16227. Bibcode:2010PNAS..10716222B. PMC 2941333 d. PMID 20798349. doi:10.1073/pnas.1004381107.
- [148] "How to Interpret Patterns of Genetic Variation? Admixture, Divergence, Inbreeding, Cousin Marriage". Anthropogenesis. 2012-07-24. Retrieved 2013-07-19.
- [149] Behar, Doron M.; Yunusbayev, Bayazit; Metspalu, Mait; Metspalu, Ene; Rosset, Saharon; Parik, Jüri; Rootsi, Siiri; Chaubey, Gyaneshwer; Kutuev, Ildus; Yudkovsky, Guennady; Khusnutdinova, Elza K.; Balanovsky, Oleg; Semino, Ornella; Pereira, Luisa; Comas, David; Gurwitz, David; Bonne-Tamir, Batsheva; Parfitt, Tudor;

- Hammer, Michael F.; Skorecki, Karl; Villems, Richard (8 July 2010). "The genome-wide structure of the Jewish people" (PDF). Nature. 466 (7303): 238-242. Bibcode:2010Natur.466..238B. PMID 20531471. doi:10.1038/nature09103. Retrieved 2013-09-04.
- Among the Ashkenazim
- [152] Davies 1992, p. 242.
- "How [153] Vogt 1975.
- PMID 18349094. [154] "Gene study settles debate over origin of European Jews". AFP. 16 January 2013. Archived from the original on 1 June 2013. Retrieved 2013-09-04.
 - Behar, Doron M.; Metspalu, Mait; Baran, Yael; Kopelman, Naama M.; Yunusbayev, Bayazit; Gladstein, Ariella; Tzur, Shay; Sahakyan, Havhannes; Bahmanimehr, Ardeshir; Yepiskoposyan, Levon; Tambets, Kristiina; Khusnutdinova, Elza K.; Kusniarevich, Aljona; Balanovsky, Oleg; Balanovsky, Elena; Kovacevic, Lejla; Marjanovic, Damir; Mihailov, Evelin; Kouvatsi, Anastasia; Traintaphyllidis, Costas; King, Roy J.; Semino, Ornella; Torroni, Antonio; Hammer, Michael F.; Metspalu, Ene; Skorecki, Karl; Rosset, Saharon; Halperin, Eran; Villems, Richard; Rosenberg, Noah A. (2013). "No Evidence from Genome-Wide Data of a Khazar Origin for the Ashkenazi Jews". Human Biology Open Access Pre-Prints. Wayne State University (41). Retrieved 14 October 2014. Final version at http://digitalcommons.wayne. edu/humbiol/vol85/iss6/9/
 - [156] Carmeli, Daphna Birenbaum (2004). "Prevalence of Jews as subjects in genetic research: Figures, explanation, and potential implications". American Journal of Medical Genetics. 130A (1): 76-83. PMID 15368499. doi:10.1002/ajmg.a.20291.
 - Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. (2009). The guide to clinical preventive services 2009. AHRQ Publication No. 09-IP006.
 - Guide, McFarland, 2008: ISBN 0-7864-4087-2

References for "Who is an Ashkenazi 1.9.1 Jew?"

- Goldberg, Harvey E. (2001). The Life of Judaism. University of California Press. ISBN 0-520-21267-3.
- Silberstein, Laurence (2000). Mapping Jewish Identities. New York University Press. ISBN 0-8147-9769-5.
- Wettstein, Howard (2002). Diasporas and Exiles: Varieties of Jewish Identity. University of California Press. ISBN 0-520-22864-2.

1.10. EXTERNAL LINKS

• Wex, Michael (2005). *Born to Kvetch: Yiddish Language and Culture in All Its Moods.* St. Martin's Press. ISBN 0-312-30741-1.

1.9.2 Other references

- Beider, Alexander (2001): A Dictionary of Ashkenazic Given Names: Their Origins, Structure, Pronunciations, and Migrations. Avotaynu. ISBN 1-886223-12-2.
- Biale, David (2002): *Cultures of the Jews: A New History*. Schoken Books. ISBN 0-8052-4131-0.
- Brook, Kevin Alan (2003): "The Origins of East European Jews" in *Russian History/Histoire Russe* vol. 30, nos. 1–2, pp. 1–22.
- Gross, N. (1975): *Economic History of the Jews*. Schocken Books, New York.
- Haumann, Heiko (2001): *A History of East European Jews*. Central European University Press. ISBN 963-9241-26-1.
- Kriwaczek, Paul (2005): *Yiddish Civilization: The Rise and Fall of a Forgotten Nation*. Alfred A. Knopf, New York. ISBN 1-4000-4087-6
- Lewis, Bernard (1984): *The Jews of Islam*. Princeton University Press. ISBN 0-691-05419-3.
- Bukovec, Predrag: *East and South-East European Jews in the 19th and 20th Centuries*, European History Online, Mainz: Institute of European History, 2010, retrieved: 17 December 2012.
- Vital, David (1999): A People Apart: A History of the Jews in Europe. Oxford University Press. ISBN 0-19-821980-6.

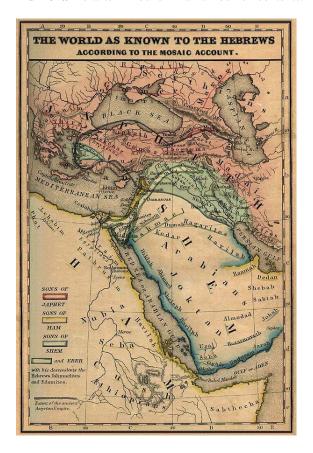
1.10 External links

- The YIVO Encyclopedia of Jews in Eastern Europe
- Kaplan, Karen (18 April 2009). "Jewish legacy inscribed on genes?". *Los Angeles Times*. Retrieved 23 December 2009.
- Ashkenazi history at the Jewish Virtual Library
- Ashkenazi Jewish mtDNA haplogroup distribution varies among distinct subpopulations: lessons of population substructure in a closed group-European Journal of Human Genetics, 2007
- "Analysis of genetic variation in Ashkenazi Jews by high density SNP genotyping"
- Nusach Ashkenaz, and Discussion Forum
- Ashkenaz Heritage

Chapter 2

Ashkenaz

For other uses, see Ashkenaz (disambiguation). **Ashkenaz** is a term found in a number of contexts.



Ashkenaz is shown in Phrygia in this 1854 map of "The World as known to the Hebrews" (Lyman Coleman, Historical Textbook and Atlas of Biblical Geography)

It is found in the Hebrew Bible to refer to one of the descendants of Noah as well as to a reference to a kingdom of Ashkenaz. Ashkenaz is the first son of Gomer, and a Japhetic patriarch in the Table of Nations.

His name is likely a derivation from the Assyrian $A\bar{s}k\bar{u}za$ ($A\bar{s}kuzai$), a people who expelled the Cimmerians from the Armenian area of the Upper Euphrates, [1] The Assyrian name is likely based on that of the Scythians. The intrusive n in the Hebrew form of the name has been explained as a scribal mistake confusing a waw 1 with a nun 2 (i.e. writing 3). [2][3][4]

The association of the term by medieval Jewry with the geographical area centered on the Rhineland led to the Jewish culture that developed in that area to be called Ashkenazi, the only form that the term is still used today.

2.1 Hebrew Bible

In the genealogies of the Hebrew Bible, Ashkenaz (Hebrew: אַשְּׁכְּנֵז 'Aškãnaz') was a descendant of Noah. He was the first son of Gomer and brother of Riphath and Togarmah (Genesis 10:3, 1 Chronicles 1:6), with Gomer being the grandson of Noah through Japheth.

According to Jeremiah 51:27, a kingdom of Ashkenaz was called together with Ararat and Minni against Babylon, which reads:

Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her [ie. Babylon], call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

According to the Encyclopaedia Biblica, "Ashkenaz must have been one of the migratory peoples which in the time of Esar-haddon, burst upon the northern provinces of Asia Minor, and upon Armenia. One branch of this great migration appears to have reached Lake Urumiyeh; for in the revolt which Esar-haddon chastised, the Mannai, who lived to the SW of that lake, sought the help of Ispakai 'of the land of Asguza,' a name (originally perhaps Asgunza) which the skepticism of Dillmann need not hinder us from identifying with Ashkenaz, and from considering as that of a horde from the north, of Indo-Germanic origin, which settled on the south of Lake Urumiyeh."

2.2 Medieval reception

2.2.1 Rabbinic Judaism

In rabbinic literature, the kingdom of Ashkenaz was first associated with the Scythian region, then later with the Slavic territories, ^[5] and, from the 11th century onwards, with northern Europe and Germany. ^[6] The region of Ashkenaz was centred on the Rhineland and the Palatinate (notably Worms and Speyer), in what is now the westernmost part of Germany. Its geographic extent did not coincide with the German Christian principalities of the time, and it included northern France.

How the name of Ashkenaz came to be associated in the rabbinic literature with the Rhineland is a subject of speculation. ^[6]

In rabbinic literature from the 11th century, Ashkenaz was considered the ruler of a kingdom in the North and of the Northern and Germanic people. (See below.)

2.2.2 Ashkenazi Jews

Main article: Ashkenazi Jews

Sometime in the post Biblical early medieval period, the Jews of central and eastern Europe came to be called by the name Ashkenazim, [4] in conformity with the custom of designating areas of Jewish settlement with biblical names, Spain being identified as Sefarad (Obadiah 20), France as *Tsarefat* (1 Kings 17:9), and Bohemia as Land of Canaan. [7] By the high medieval period, Talmudic commentators like Rashi began to use Ashkenaz/Eretz Ashkenaz to designate Germany, earlier known as Loter, [4][8] where, especially in the Rhineland communities of Speyer, Worms and Mainz, the most important Jewish communities arose.^[9] Rashi uses leshon Ashkenaz (Ashkenazi language) to describe the German language, and Byzantium and Syrian Jewish letters referred to the Crusaders as Ashkenazim.^[8] Given the close links between the Jewish communities of France and Germany following the Carolingian unification, the term Ashkenazi came to refer to both the Jews of medieval Germany and France.[10] Ashkenazi Jewish culture later spread into Eastern Europe and then to all parts of the world with the migrations of Ashkenazi Jews.

Geneticist Eran Elhaik, a proponent of the minoritarian Khazar hypothesis, believes Ashkenazi Jews to originate from north-east Turkey. According to him, four village names in that region are derived from the word "Ashkenaz": Iskenz (or Eskenaz), Eskenez (or Eskens), Ashanas, and Ashchuz.^[11]

2.2.3 Armenian tradition

In Armenian tradition, Ashkenaz, along with Togarmah, was considered among the ancestors of the Armenians. Koriun, the earliest Armenian historian, calls the Armenians an "Askanazian (ie., Ashkenazi) nation". He starts the "Life of Mashtots" with these words:

"I had been thinking of the God-given alpha-

bet of the Azkanazian nation and of the land of Armenia - when, in what time, and through what kind of man that new divine gift had been bestowed..."^[12]

Later Armenian authors concur with this. Hovhannes Draskhanakerttsi (10th century) writes:

"...The sixth son was Tiras from whom were born our very own Ashkenaz [Ask'anaz] and Togarmah [T'orgom] who named the country that he possessed Thrace after himself, as well as Chittim [K'itiim] who brought under his sway the Macedonians. 7. The sons of Tiras were Ashkenaz, from whom descended the Sarmatians, Riphath, whence the Sauromatians [Soramatk'], and Togarmah, who according to Jeremiah subjugated the Ashkenazian army and called it the House of Togarmah; for at first Ashkenaz had named our people after himself in accord with the law of seniority, as we shall explain in its proper place." [13]

Because of this tradition, *Askanaz* is a male given name still used today by Armenians.

2.2.4 German royal genealogy

In 1498, a monk named Annio da Viterbo published fragments known as "Pseudo-Berossus", now considered a forgery, claiming that Babylonian records had shown that Noah had more than the three sons listed in the Bible. Specifically, Tuiscon or Tuisto is given as the fourth son of Noah, who had been the first ruler of Scythia and Germany following the dispersion of peoples, with him being succeeded by his son Mannus as the second king.

Later historians (e.g. Johannes Aventinus and Johann Hübner) managed to furnish numerous further details, including the assertion by James Anderson in the early 18th century that this Tuiscon was in fact none other than the biblical Ashkenaz, son of Gomer.^[14] James Anderson's 1732 tome *Royal genealogies* reports a significant number of antiquarian or mythographic traditions regarding Askenaz as the first king of ancient Germany, for example the following entry:

Askenaz, or Askanes, called by Aventinus Tuisco the Giant, and by others Tuisto or Tuizo (whom Aventinus makes the 4th son of Noah, and that he was born after the flood, but without authority) was sent by Noah into Europe, after the flood 131 years, with 20 Captains, and made a settlement near the Tanais, on the West coast of the Euxin sea (by some called Asken from him) and there founded the kingdom of

22 CHAPTER 2. ASHKENAZ

the Germans and the Sarmatians... when Askenaz himself was 24 years old, for he lived above 200 years, and reigned 176.

In the vocables of Saxony and Hessia, there are some villages of the name Askenaz, and from him the Jews call the Germans Askenaz, but in the Saxonic and Italian, they are called Tuiscones, from Tuisco his other name. In the 25th year of his reign, he partitioned the kingdom into Toparchies, Tetrarchies, and Governments, and brought colonies from diverse parts to increase it. He built the city Duisburg, made a body of laws in verse, and invented letters, which Kadmos later imitated, for the Greek and High Dutch are alike in many words.

The 20 captains or dukes that came with Askenaz are: Sarmata, from whom Sarmatia; Dacus or Danus – Dania or Denmark; Geta from whom the Getae; Gotha from whom the Goths; Tibiscus, people on the river Tibiscus; Mocia - Mysia; Phrygus or Brigus - Phrygia; Thynus - Bithynia; Dalmata - Dalmatia; Jader – Jadera Colonia; Albanus from whom Albania; Zavus – the river Save; Pannus – Pannonia; Salon - the town Sale, Azalus – the Azali; Hister – Istria; Adulas, Dietas, Ibalus – people that of old dwelt between the rivers Oenus and Rhenus; Epirus, from whom Epirus.

Askenaz had a brother called Scytha (say the Germans) the father of the Scythians, for which the Germans have of old been called Scythians too (very justly, for they came mostly from old Scythia) and Germany had several ancient names; for that part next to the Euxin was called Scythia, and the country of the Getes, but the parts east of the Vistule or Weyssel were called Sarmatia Europaea, and westward it was called Gallia, Celtica, Allemania, Francia and Teutonia; for old Germany comprehended the greater part of Europe; and those called Gauls were all old Germans; who by ancient authors were called Celts, Gauls and Galatians, which is confirmed by the historians Strabo and Aventinus, and by Alstedius in his Chronology, p. 201 etc. Askenaz, or Tuisco, after his death, was worshipped as the ambassador and interpreter of the gods, and from thence called the first German Mercury, from Tuitseben to interpret.[14]

2.3 References

- [1] Russell E. Gmirkin, *Berossus and Genesis, Manetho and Exodus: Hellenistic Histories and the Date of the Pentateuch*, T & T Clark, Edinburgh, 2006 pp.148, 149 n.57.
- [2] Sverre Bøe, Gog and Magog: Ezekiel 38–39 as Pre-text for Revelation 19, 17–21 and 20, 7–10, Mohr Siebeck, 2001 p. 48.
- [3] Vladimir Shneider, Traces of the ten. Beer-sheva, Israel 2002. p. 237
- [4] Paul Kriwaczek, Yiddish Civilisation, Hachette 2011 p. 173 n. 9.
- [5] Kraus. S, 1932, Hashemot 'ashkenaz usefarad, Tarbiz 3:423-435
- [6] Kriwaczek, Paul (2005). Yiddish Civilization: The Rise and Fall of a Forgotten Nation. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson. ISBN 0-297-82941-6., Chapter 3, footnote 9.
- [7] Michael Miller, Rabbis and Revolution: The Jews of Moravia in the Age of Emancipation Stanford University Press, 2010 p. 15.
- [8] "Ashkenaz" in Michael Berenbaum and Fred Skolnik (eds.) Encyclopaedia Judaica, 2nd ed. Vol. 2. Detroit: Macmillan Reference USA, Gale Virtual Reference Library, 2007. 569–571. Yoma 10a
- [9] Michael Brenner, A Short History of the Jews Princeton University Press 2010 p. 96.
- [10] Malkiel p. ix
- [11] David Keys (19 April 2016). "Scientists reveal Jewish history's forgotten Turkish roots". *The Independent*. Retrieved 1 May 2016.
- [12] Koriun, The Life of Mashtots, Yerevan, 1981. Translated from Old Armenian (Grabar) by Bedros Norehad
- [13] Hovhannes Draskhanakerttsi, History of Armenia, Chapter I 6-7 Archived June 22, 2012, at the Wayback Machine.
- [14] James Anderson, Royal Genealogies, Or the Genealogical Tables of Emperors, Kings and Princes (1732) p. 441 (Table 213); also p.442 "The Most Ancient Kings of the Germans".
- [15] *Die Völkertafel der Genesis*, (The Table of Nations from the Book of Genesis) (1850) by August Wilhelm Knobel
 - J. Simons: *The Geographical and Topographical Texts of the Old Testament*, Leiden 1959, § 28.

In the 19th century, German theologian, August Wilhelm Knobel, again equated Ashkenaz with the Germans deriving the name of the Aesir from Ashkenaz.^[15]

2.4 Text and image sources, contributors, and licenses

2.4.1 Text

• Ashkenazi Jews Source: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ashkenazi_Jews?oldid=792622642 Contributors: Damian Yerrick, Vicki Rosenzweig, Bryan Derksen, Tarquin, Slrubenstein, RK, Danny, Toby Bartels, PierreAbbat, William Avery, Zoe, Gretchen, Galizia, Atlan, Rickyrab, Paul Barlow, Menchi, Jizzbug, IZAK, TakuyaMurata, ArnoLagrange, Ciphergoth, BenKovitz, Ruhrjung, Dwo, Reinhard Kraasch, Andrevan, Pladask, Tpbradbury, Grendelkhan, Saltine, Zero0000, Cabalamat, Fvw, Bcorr, David.Monniaux, Branddobbe, Robbot, Jmabel, Goethean, Altenmann, Lowellian, Mirv, Wjhonson, Rholton, Humus sapiens, Hippietrail, Halibutt, Wikibot, Plandu, Pengo, Centrx, DocWatson42, Marius~enwiki, Barbara Shack, Meursault2004, Zigger, Everyking, No Guru, Jfdwolff, Gilgamesh~enwiki, GGordonWorleyIII, Neilc, J. 'mach' wust, Quadell, Antandrus, Beland, Catdude, Al-Andalus, Balcer, Kuralyov, Dave Harris, Neutrality, Sam, Thorsten1, Oknazevad, Fintor, Dcandeto, Eyv, ELApro, Lacrimosus, Esperant, D6, Jayjg, Metron, CALR, EugeneZelenko, Rich Farmbrough, Killer-Chihuahua, Smyth, Xezbeth, Dbachmann, Stereotek, Mikeage, Bender235, Kaisershatner, Shrike, Kwamikagami, RoyBoy, Mqduck, Mz, Mike Schwartz, Nectarflowed, Viriditas, Tachitsuteto, Sriram sh, MPerel, Jonathunder, Jakew, Alansohn, Anthony Appleyard, Guy Harris, Zenosparadox, Babajobu, SlimVirgin, Goodoldpolonius2, Ynhockey, Zyqqh, Theodore Kloba, Schaefer, Cromwellt, Esparkhu, Gpvos, Lapinmies, Grenavitar, Alai, Drbreznjev, Axeman89, KTC, TShilo12, Angr, Simetrical, PoccilScript, Josephf, Benbest, Briangotts, Dodiad, Ortcutt, MONGO, Futhark, Lapsed Pacifist, Uris, Gil-Galad, Wiki-vr, Toussaint, MarcoTolo, Meehawl, BD2412, Opie, Sherpa~enwiki, Crzrussian, Jorunn, Sjakkalle, Rjwilmsi, Angusmclellan, Nightscream, Lastcrab, Hairymon, Josiah Rowe, Ligulem, Arbor, Lairor, Czalex, Brighterorange, Bdegfcunbbfv, Noon, MarnetteD, Heptor, FayssalF, FlaBot, Gringo300, Ian Pitchford, Eubot, Nihiltres, Jmw0000, Hottentot, RexNL, BjKa, Codex Sinaiticus, Nick81, Bmicomp, Gurubrahma, Psantora, Chobot, Lastexpofan, HKT, Bgwhite, ZebeFirst, Roboto de Ajvol, Slasher600, YurikBot, RobotE, Hairy Dude, RussBot, Dblandford, Peoplesunionpro, Damacguy, Maor X, RadioFan, Hydrargyrum, Philopedia, Anomalocaris, AshkeNAZI, NawlinWiki, Joshdboz, Badagnani, Sylvain1972, Dvd Avins, BirgitteSB, Xdenizen, GHcool, TheMcManusBro, M3taphysical, Eliram~enwiki, Maunus, Tomisti, Pintele Yid, Avraham, Straughn, Dbratton, Mamathomas, Andrew Lancaster, Theda, Aeon1006, Red Jay, LeonardoRob0t, Almonroth, Kaicarver, TLSuda, DVD R W, NickelShoe, Eog1916, Canadiancofee, Sardanaphalus, Vanka5, SmackBot, David Kernow, Ejteltschik, Pgk, Jagged 85, Big Adamsky, AndreasJS, Geoff.powers, Delldot, Chronodm, Ernham, Chenboy, Jory, James Duncan-Welke, Commander Keane bot, R.S. enwiki, Peter Isotalo, Hmains, The Gnome, Aleverde, Durova, AnotherBDA, Aucaman, Bluebot, BrownBean, KaragouniS, Yak314, Agateller, RDBrown, MK8, Jprg1966, Jon513, Jellyman, Yid613, Metallurgist, Drsmoo, Yidisheryid, Ww2censor, Szarka, Slackermonkey, Prattjon, Mr.Z-man, Nahum Reduta, Khoikhoi, Weirdy, Shamir1, Shadow1, Lcarscad, Bulldog123, Andrew c, Lute88, Thorsen, Mooo, Bidabadi~enwiki, DavidHallett, Synthe, SashatoBot, Eliyak, Jjjjjjjjjj, AThing, Davidhaha, Acidburn24m, Loodog, Ekjon Lok, Michael Slana, JoseREMY, JoshuaZ, Iron-Gargoyle, Musashiaharon, Dfass, Dipset1991, DanielMrakic~enwiki, Tasc, Davemcarlson, SimonATL, Succubus MacAstaroth, Halaqah, Symposiarch, Andrwsc, Toddsschneider, Tmangray, Shoeofdeath, Ewulp, Gilabrand, Dan 1679, Shirahadasha, Devourer09, Non-Riemann Hypercube, CmdrObot, Ale jrb, Bobfrombrockley, Van helsing, Sirmounter, Kowalmistrz~enwiki, Rasd, Ibadibam, ShelfSkewed, Metzenberg, Darthscott3457, Goldenowl, Cydebot, Karimarie, Danrok, Peripitus, Ppgardne, Galassi, Besieged, Dominicanpapi82, Dreadpiratetif, LaFagotdeParis, Idiotoff, Farzaneh, Shirulashem, Doug Weller, DumbBOT, Ghostexorcist, Sirmylesnagopaleentheda, Renassault, Omicronpersei8, Nishidani, JohnInDC, Casliber, JamesAM, Thijs!bot, Wandalstouring, Sebasbronzini, Diophantus, Epbr123, Wikid77, A Sniper, Olahus, Lamerkhav, Nalvage, Batamtig, Sobreira, Marek69, Dmws, Boutboul, Jimhoward72, Rlitwin, Yonatan, Obiwankenobi, Rabbi-m, Dr who1975, TimVickers, Fayenatic london, Manushand, Benjil, Storkk, Bigjimr, DagosNavy, JAnDbot, Shaul avrom, Dogru144, Kaobear, MER-C, Skomorokh, Amoruso, Avaya1, Instinct, Fetchcomms, GGreeneVa, Barefact, NoraBG, Yahel Guhan, Magioladitis, VoABot II, Bg007, SanFranEditor, Shyhiloguy31, Charlyz, Sarahj2107, Ling.Nut, Lucyin, Rami R, Chesdovi, Prestonmcconkie, RebekahThorn, Lutzv, Jaakobou, Wdhowellsr, Hamiltonstone, Evilsuperstar, JaGa, Zorfox2002, Herraotic~enwiki, Homehouse, Ekki01, MartinBot, Jklharris, Rettetast, Azalea pomp, Bus stop, R'n'B, CommonsDelinker, AlexiusHoratius, Zack Holly Venturi, Wikitiki89, DBlomgren, J.delanoy, DokX~enwiki, Bo Basil, Maurice Carbonaro, Natty4bumpo, TomS TDotO, Maproom, DanielEng, The Human Trumpet Solo, Maduskis, Mikael Häggström, S76yu, Islamomt, CFBancroft, Plasticup, Alexb102072, Sundar1, Flyrodjoel, GDW13, Largoplazo, 2812, Tompotts1963, Skryinv~enwiki, AndreasJSbot, IceDragon64, Andy Marchbanks, BernardZ, Maaparty, Funandtrvl, Remi0o, ACSE, Csingrey, Hammersoft, VolkovBot, Off-shell, TreasuryTag, Hersfold, Jeff G., Dertkilm, Sammermpc, Rpetit, Epson291, Philip Trueman, O1no1ne, Seek equilibrium, Jdcrutch, Macalusso, Laurajoey, Yeokaiwei, Wassermann~enwiki, Seb az86556, PDFbot, Noogster, Jamaana, Lisa, Gilisa, IACOBVS, Vladdydaddy, Y, Danrolo~enwiki, Historygypsy, Seneca91, Skarz, Monty845, AlleborgoBot, Michael Frind, Planet-man828, Alicalvert7, Ehud Lesar, KaliqX, M.V.E.i., SieBot, StAnselm, Hertz1888, SE7, Vanished user skj3ioo3jwifjsek35y, Araignee, Shadowdrak, Pfeder, Michaelmantra, FunkMonk, Tiptoety, Ezra haGuer~enwiki, Serenity forest, Goustien, KoshVorlon, Lightmouse, Tuffu55, Southsidney, Osho02, Anchor Link Bot, Sean.hoyland, Stevenredd, Denisarona, W.M. O'Quinlan, Velvetron, Haberstr, ImageRemovalBot, Lenerd, Bochco69, Martarius, Gratedparmesan, ClueBot, Dakman111, Kpsi355, Boodlesthecat, Drouch, All Hallow's Wraith, Sue Douglasss, ImperfectlyInformed, Knepflerle, Jacurek, Laudak, AirdishStraus, Hafspajen, Protagon, Sentosa11, Niceguyedc, Parkwells, Arbeit Sockenpuppe, Agent204.15, Puchiko, Spark240, Excirial, Chefallen, 7&6=thirteen, Itsabouttime, SchreiberBike, Rbrooku, Aprock, Davidicke, Thingg, American Clio, Drurology, Versus22, Piratesmvp04, Dusen189, Cookiehead, Johnuniq, DumZiBoT, Heironymous Rowe, April8, Stickee, Greasywheel, SilvonenBot, Yuvn86, MarmadukePercy, Catgirl, HexaChord, Semperfi76, Gffcvbhj, Addbot, Rock12321, DOI bot, Atethnekos, TheNeutroniumAlchemist, DougsTech, PositiveSpin, Rbbloom, Tanhabot, Fieldday-sunday, Adrian 1001, Hungaria777, Damiens.rf, Froy1100, CarsracBot, Glane23, Lihaas, FiriBot, Chzz, Jgrosay~enwiki, Debresser, ChenzwBot, SpBot, SamatBot, Jpm1706~enwiki, LamaLoLeshLa, Peter Napkin Dance Party, Numbo3-bot, Tide rolls, Damam2008, Jarble, Greyhood, ScienceApe, Halaster, Arxiloxos, Legobot, Luckas-bot, Yobot, Ptbotgourou, H123456789, MiS-Saath, Legobot II, ArchonMagnus, Reenem, Matanya, KamikazeBot, AnomieBOT, A More Perfect Onion, Hughesdavidw, Bridebeliever, Goldsmith97, СЛУЖБА, Scythian77, AdjustShift, Rejedef, Kingpin13, Flewis, Mahmudmasri, Materialscientist, Kapitop, Jtmorgan, Citation bot, Newman Luke, ArthurBot, Parthian Scribe, Xqbot, MrOakes, Willard Baker777, Poetaris, Matttoothman, Hughreid, TheCuriousGnome, Davshul, Tad Lincoln, Srich32977, CaptainLouie, GrouchoBot, Padres Hana, Snakelocks, No More Mr Nice Guy, Omnipaedista, A Jew, RibotBOT, Shattered Gnome, Ari777il, Philip72, Lfcheeky17, Metalman09, Ikhveysnit, Keeper of the Keys, Moxy, Mattis, Utod15, Prezbo, Historylover4, Erik9, Plot Spoiler, Rybrns, Georgian2all, FrescoBot, Mamaberry11, Tobby72, Eaglesperm, Lothar von Richthofen, Gregoriev, BenzolBot, Shreknangst, Citation bot 1, Hanad05, Javert, Yossimgim, Chenopodiaceous, Winterst, Prusak, Passee, LittleWink, Jonesey95, Supreme Deliciousness, Howardmcooper, Victorius III, Jim Fitzgerald, Kibi78704, Jeppiz, Jews love zyklon B, Abc518, Trappist the monk, Jordgette, Standardfact, Lotje, Bluekey7, יניבפור, Toulouse Trousers, French Messiah, TeaStew, Target Jackson, IRISZOOM, Cantakukuruz, RjwilmsiBot, Darkhorse521, Thomas Peardew, WhatinSamHill, Beyond My Ken, DASHBot, 2013, Mukogodo, EmausBot, John of Reading, -- -- , Lotez, GoingBatty, RA0808, Lindagruntwagin, Dcirovic, John of Lancaster, APayan, Professionaleducator, Mz7, Werieth, AvicBot, Illegitimate Barrister, Naviguessor, H3llBot, Greyshark09, SporkBot, Aarp65, Toshio Yamaguchi, Senjuto, Bozzio, ChuispastonBot, Turmerick, ClueBot NG, Yambaram, Yaphehm'odh, El Roih, Islamisgr88, Frietjes, Dru of

24 CHAPTER 2. ASHKENAZ

Id, Patapsco913, Helpful Pixie Bot, Curb Chain, Bibcode Bot, Lowercase sigmabot, BG19bot, Virtualerian, JeBonSer, Herr Lennartz, ArtifexMayhem, Tritomex, Yerevantsi, Harizotoh9, Jennifer.sunshine87, Ernio48, Dryho, Iryna Harpy, Benjitheijneb, VanEman, Maryester, Vanished user lt94ma34le12, Mdann52, Cyberbot II, ChrisGualtieri, TylerDurden8823, Jethro B, RocksRsand, Delotrooladoo, Dexbot, Mr. Guye, Hmainsbot1, Webclient101, Mogism, Saruman38, Hwr007, TwoTwoHello, Lugia2453, Frosty, Evildoer187, Tilloer187, Elevatorrailfan, Gmporr, Danton's Jacobin, Pincrete, Jonney2000, Epicgenius, Ruby Murray, Guitar hero on the roof, Soup business, Janus Savimbi, Cubesknack, Do not collect, Melonkelon, Al Khazar, Beautyon, Backendgaming, Steeletrap, Monochrome Monitor, DMunves, Circleamitai, AlexZ1971, Bradylang, Michael Zeev, Sonici, Hilushit, Lam.a. qwerty, Taikun2013, Ira Lawalker, Thanatosxrx, Liz, Motique, CYYA, Vikingsfan8, Davidbena, Sprayitchyo, Relelel, \$LICK NICK, Anarchistdy, Cea Smith Lynsie, Kirk loganewski, G S Palmer, Wikifavor, Garrettrutledge55, Gilad55, BenjaminHold, Guy355, Monkbot, Bolter21, Tmbenton62, Editosaurus, Joeyc91, Derekitou, Greentent, Archiloc, Mr. Sort It Out, Cynulliad, Keramiton, Last edited by:, Inactive user 20171, Sundayclose, Redmat85, Jeffgr9, Tilloer, Guito Simmaco, KasparBot, TheMagikBOT, Lavezzicavani3, ISavedPvtRyan, Yschilov, Permstrump, Zmenglish, InternetArchiveBot, Ultrabomb, Eno Lirpa, Methanek, GreenC bot, Theutatis, Userius, Samanthaw16, Avrahambeneliezer, ChronoFrog, Bender the Bot, JimmyNeutron2016, Justeditingtoday, Sheila Ki Jawani, Magic links bot, Ultrabomb1234, Ultrabomb1!1, Ultrabomb12345 and Anonymous: 676

• Ashkenaz Source: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ashkenaz?oldid=780202171 Contributors: IZAK, Gamaliel, Steve Farrell, Florian Blaschke, Dbachmann, Kwamikagami, Markussep, Anthony Appleyard, Woohookitty, Doric Loon, BD2412, EamonnPKeane, Gergis, SmackBot, Colonies Chris, Cplakidas, DGtal, Cydebot, I do not exist, Avaya1, Rich257, Sasha l~enwiki, Enaidmawr, R'n'B, Griffinn, VolkovBot, Arnie Gov, Java7837, FlyingAce, Frans Fowler, Gerakibot, Til Eulenspiegel, Berserkerus, Oxymoron83, AMbot, Calatayudboy, Canglesea, Enthusiast01, Ashkenaz Yephet, SchreiberBike, Toasker, Addbot, LaaknorBot, Luckas-bot, Yobot, AnomieBOT, Materialscientist, FrescoBot, C557jem, LucienBOT, DefaultsortBot, TobeBot, Highdeeboy, Moodswingster, CarstenWinter, ZFT, TomeHale, Maryester, JYBot, Monticores, S1275, AlexZ1971, Iranzamin-Iranzamin, Mr. Lunt, InternetArchiveBot, GreenC bot, Bender the Bot and Anonymous: 33

2.4.2 Images

- File:Ambox_important.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/b/b4/Ambox_important.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work based on: Ambox scales.svg Original artist: Dsmurat, penubag
- File:Commons-logo.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/4/4a/Commons-logo.svg License: PD Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Argentina.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/1/1a/Flag_of_Argentina.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Here, based on: http://manuelbelgrano.gov.ar/bandera/creacion-de-la-bandera-nacional/ Original artist: Government of Argentina
- File:Flag_of_Australia.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/b/b9/Flag_of_Australia.svg License: Public domain Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Austria.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/4/41/Flag_of_Austria.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work, http://www.bmlv.gv.at/abzeichen/dekorationen.shtml Original artist: User:SKopp
- File:Flag_of_Azerbaijan.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/d/dd/Flag_of_Azerbaijan.svg License: Public domain Contributors: http://www.elibrary.az/docs/remz/pdf/remz_bayraq.pdf and http://www.meclis.gov.az/?/az/topcontent/21 Original artist: SKopp and others
- File:Flag_of_Belarus.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/8/85/Flag_of_Belarus.svg License: Public domain Contributors: http://www.tnpa.by/ViewFileText.php?UrlRid=52178&UrlOnd=%D1%D2%C1%20911-2008 Original artist: Zscout370
- File:Flag_of_Belgium_(civil).svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/9/92/Flag_of_Belgium_%28civil%29.svg License: Public domain Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Brazil.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/0/05/Flag_of_Brazil.svg License: PD Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Canada.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/c/cf/Flag_of_Canada.svg License: PD Contributors: ?

 Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Chile.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/7/78/Flag_of_Chile.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work Original artist: SKopp
- File:Flag_of_Estonia.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/8/8f/Flag_of_Estonia.svg License: Public domain Contributors: http://www.riigikantselei.ee/?id=73847 Original artist: Originally drawn by User:SKopp. Blue colour changed by User:PeepP to match the image at [1].
- File:Flag_of_France.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/c/c3/Flag_of_France.svg License: PD Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Germany.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/b/ba/Flag_of_Germany.svg License: PD Contributors: ?
 Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Hungary.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/c/c1/Flag_of_Hungary.svg License: Public domain Contributors:
- Flags of the World Hungary Original artist: SKopp
- File:Flag_of_Israel.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/d/d4/Flag_of_Israel.svg License: Public domain Contributors: http://mfa.gov.il/MFA/AboutIsrael/IsraelAt50/Pages/The%20Flag%20and%20the%20Emblem.aspx Original artist: "The Provisional Council of State Proclamation of the Flag of the State of Israel" of 25 Tishrei 5709 (28 October 1948) provides the official specification for the design of the Israeli flag.
- File:Flag_of_Latvia.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/8/84/Flag_of_Latvia.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work Original artist: SKopp

- File:Flag_of_Lithuania.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/1/11/Flag_of_Lithuania.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work Original artist: SuffKopp
- File:Flag_of_Mexico.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/f/fc/Flag_of_Mexico.svg License: Public domain Contributors: This vector image was created with Inkscape. Original artist: Alex Covarrubias, 9 April 2006
- File:Flag_of_Moldova.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/27/Flag_of_Moldova.svg License: Public domain Contributors: vector coat of arms image traced by User:Nameneko from Image:Moldova gerb large.png. Construction sheet can be found at http://flagspot.net/flags/md.html#const Original artist: Nameneko and others
- File:Flag_of_New_Zealand.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/3/3e/Flag_of_New_Zealand.svg License: Public domain Contributors: http://www.mch.govt.nz/files/NZ%20Flag%20-%20proportions.JPG Original artist: Zscout370, Hugh Jass and many others
- File:Flag_of_Poland.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/1/12/Flag_of_Poland.svg License: Public domain Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Romania.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/7/73/Flag_of_Romania.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work Original artist: AdiJapan
- File:Flag_of_Russia.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/f/f3/Flag_of_Russia.svg License: PD Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Slovakia.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/e/e6/Flag_of_Slovakia.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work; here, colors Original artist: SKopp
- File:Flag_of_South_Africa.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/a/af/Flag_of_South_Africa.svg License:
 Public domain Contributors: Per specifications in the Constitution of South Africa, Schedule 1 National flag Original artist: Flag design by Frederick Brownell, image by Wikimedia Commons users
- File:Flag_of_Sweden.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/4/4c/Flag_of_Sweden.svg License: PD Contributors: ?

 Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_Ukraine.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/4/49/Flag_of_Ukraine.svg License: Public domain
 Contributors: ДСТУ 4512:2006 Державний прапор України. Загальні технічні умови Original artist: Government of Ukraine
- File:Flag_of_the_Czech_Republic.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/c/cb/Flag_of_the_Czech_Republic.svg License: Public domain Contributors:
 - -xfi-'s file
 - -xfi-'s code
 - · Zirland's codes of colors

Original artist:

(of code): SVG version by cs:-xfi-.

- File:Flag_of_the_Netherlands.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/20/Flag_of_the_Netherlands.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work Original artist: Zscout370
- File:Flag_of_the_United_Kingdom.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/a/ae/Flag_of_the_United_Kingdom.svg License: PD Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Flag_of_the_United_States.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/a/a4/Flag_of_the_United_States.svg License: PD Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Folder_Hexagonal_Icon.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/4/48/Folder_Hexagonal_Icon.svg License: Cc-by-sa-3.0 Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Juden_1881.JPG Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/b/bf/Juden_1881.JPG License: Public domain Contributors: Zur Volkskunde der Juden Original artist: Richard Andree
- File:Lock-green.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/6/65/Lock-green.svg License: CC0 Contributors: en:File: Free-to-read_lock_75.svg Original artist: User:Trappist the monk
- File:Lviv_pogrom_(June_-_July_1941).jpg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/1/15/Lviv_pogrom_%28June_-_July_1941%29.jpg License: Public domain Contributors: Lviv pogrom of 1941 in pictures (Axis History Forum) with external links and reprints. Original artist: Unknown
- File:Noahsworld_map.jpg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/b/bb/Noahsworld_map.jpg License: Public domain Contributors: ? Original artist: Lyman Coleman
- File:Portal-puzzle.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/f/fd/Portal-puzzle.svg License: Public domain Contributors: ? Original artist: ?
- File:Prager_Beerdigungsbruderschaft.jpg
 Beerdigungsbruderschaft.jpg License: Public domain Contributors: Prag, Jüdisches Museum Original artist: Buchhändler
- File:Question_book-new.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/9/99/Question_book-new.svg License: Cc-by-sa-3.0 Contributors:
 - Created from scratch in Adobe Illustrator. Based on Image:Question book.png created by User:Equazcion *Original artist*: Tkgd2007

26 CHAPTER 2. ASHKENAZ

• File:Rzeczpospolita.png Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/4/43/Rzeczpospolita.png License: CC-BY-SA-3.0 Contributors: Own work Original artist: Halibutt

- File:Star_of_David.svg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/4/49/Star_of_David.svg License: Public domain Contributors: Own work Original artist: Zscout370
- File:Wormsjews.jpg Source: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/7/7c/Wormsjews.jpg License: Public domain Contributors: ? Original artist: ?

2.4.3 Content license

• Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0

Ashkenazi Jews

Ashkenazi Jews (/יְבּהַ-, מֵ: אַפּ'nɑ: zi/ ASH-, AHSH-kə-NAH-zee; [18] Hebrew: יְהוֹדֵי אֵשְׁכְנֵז , romanized: Yehudei Ashkenaz), also known as **Ashkenazic Jews** or by using the Hebrew plural suffix -im, **Ashkenazim** are a Jewish diaspora population who coalesced in the Holy Roman Empire around the end of the first millennium. [20]

The traditional diaspora language of Ashkenazi Jews is <u>Yiddish</u> (a <u>Germanic language</u> with elements of Hebrew, <u>Aramaic</u>, and <u>Slavic languages</u>), [20] developed after they had moved into northern Europe: beginning with Germany and France in the Middle Ages. For centuries, they used Hebrew only as a <u>sacred language</u>, until the revival of Hebrew as a common language in 20th century Israel. Throughout their time in Europe, Ashkenazim have made many important contributions to its philosophy, scholarship, literature, art, music and science. [21][22][23][24]

The term "Ashkenazi" refers to Jewish settlers who established communities along the <u>Rhine</u> river in Western Germany and in Northern France during the Middle Ages. [25] Once there, they adapted traditions carried from <u>Babylon</u>, the <u>Holy Land</u>, and the Western Mediterranean to their new environment. [26] The Ashkenazi religious rite developed in cities such as <u>Mainz</u>, <u>Worms</u>, and <u>Troyes</u>. The eminent French <u>Rishon</u> Rabbi Shlomo Itzhaki (Rashi) would have a significant influence on the Jewish religion.

In the late <u>Middle Ages</u>, due to religious persecution, the majority of the Ashkenazi population shifted steadily eastward, noving out of the <u>Holy Roman Empire</u> into the areas later part of the <u>Polish–Lithuanian Commonwealth</u>, comprising parts of present-day <u>Belarus</u>, <u>Estonia</u>, <u>Latvia</u>, <u>Lithuania</u>, <u>Moldova</u>, <u>Poland</u>, <u>Russia</u>, Slovakia, and <u>Ukraine</u>.

In the course of the late 18th and 19th centuries, those Jews who remained in or returned to the German lands generated a cultural reorientation; under the influence of the <u>Haskalah</u> and the struggle for emancipation, as well as the intellectual and cultural ferment in urban centers, they gradually abandoned the use of Yiddish and adopted German, while developing new forms of Jewish religious life and cultural identity. [30]

It is estimated that in the 11th century Ashkenazi Jews composed 3 percent of the world's total Jewish population, while an estimate made in 1930 (near the population's peak) had them as 92 percent of the world's Jews. [31] The Holocaust of the Second World War decimated the Ashkenazim, affecting almost every Jewish family. [32][33] Immediately prior to the Holocaust, the number of

Ashkenazi Jews

Ashkenazi Jews						
יְהוּדֵי אַשְׁכְּנַז (Yehudei Ashkenaz)						
Total population						
10 ^[1] –11.2 ^[2] million						
Regions with significant						
populations						
United States 5–6 million ^[3]						
<u>srael</u>	2.8 million ^{[1][4]}					
Russia	194,000—					
	500,000;					
	according to the FJCR, up to 1					
	million of Jewish					
	descent.					
<u>Argentina</u>	300,000					
United United	260,000					
Kingdom						
I ♦ I Canada	240,000					
France	200,000					
Germany	200,000					
<u>Ukraine</u>	150,000					
Australia Australia	120,000					
South Africa	80,000					
<u>Belarus</u>	80,000					
Brazil	80,000					
H ungary	75,000					
Chile	70,000					
Belgium	30,000					
<u>Netherlands</u>	30,000					
Moldova Moldova	30,000					
Italy	28,000					
Poland	25,000					
■● Mexico	18,500					
Sweden	18,000					

Jews in the world stood at approximately 16.7 million. Statistical figures vary for the contemporary demography of Ashkenazi Jews, ranging from 10 million to 11.2 million. Sergio Della Pergola, in a rough calculation of Sephardic and Mizrahi Jews, implies that Ashkenazi Jews make up 65–70% of Jews worldwide. Other estimates place Ashkenazi Jews as making up about 75% of Jews worldwide.

Genetic studies on Ashkenazim—researching both their paternal and maternal lineages, as well as <u>autosomal</u> DNA—indicate that Ashkenazim are of mixed Levantine and European (mainly Western/Southern European) ancestry. These studies have arrived at diverging conclusions regarding both the degree and the sources of their European admixture, with some focusing on the extent of the European genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi maternal lineages, which is in contrast to the predominant Middle Eastern genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi paternal lineages. [37][38][39][40]

	Λn	tο	nts
u	UII	···	1113

Etymology

History

Jewish settlement of Europe in antiquity
High and Late Middle Ages migrations
Medieval references

Modern history

-- -- · · ·

The Holocaust

Israel

Definition

By religion

By culture

By ethnicity

Customs, laws and traditions

Ashkenazic liturgy

Ashkenazi as a surname

Relations with Sephardim

Notable Ashkenazim

Genetics

Genetic origins

Male lineages: Y-chromosomal DNA Female lineages: Mitochondrial DNA

Association and linkage studies (autosomal dna)

The Khazar hypothesis

Medical genetics

See also

Latvia	10,000
Romania	10,000
Austria	9,000
New Zealand	5,000
Colombia	4,900
Azerbaijan	4,300
Lithuania	4,000
Czech Republic	3,000
Slovakia	3,000
■ Ireland	2,500
E stonia	1,000

Languages

Yiddish^[5]

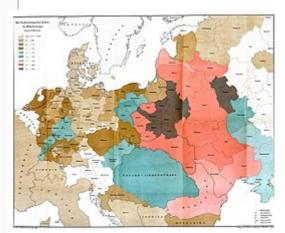
Modern: Local languages, primarily English, Hebrew, Russian

Religion

<u>Judaism</u>, some <u>secular</u>, or irreligious

Related ethnic groups

Sephardi Jews, Mizrahi Jews,
Italkim, Romaniote Jews,
Samaritans, [6][7][8] Kurds, [8] other
Levantines, [7] Assyrians, [6][7]
Arabs, [6][7][9][10] Mediterranean
groups (Italians, [11][12]
Spaniards) [13][14][15][16][17]



The Jews in Central Europe (1881)

Explanatory notes

References

Citations

References for "Who is an Ashkenazi Jew?"

Other references

External links

Etymology

The name *Ashkenazi* derives from the biblical figure of <u>Ashkenaz</u>, the first son of <u>Gomer</u>, son of <u>Japhet</u>, son of <u>Noah</u>, and a <u>Japhetic patriarch</u> in the <u>Table of Nations</u> (<u>Genesis 10</u>). The name of Gomer has often been linked to the ethnonym Cimmerians.

Biblical *Ashkenaz* is usually derived from <u>Assyrian</u> *Aškūza* (cuneiform *Aškuzai*), a people who expelled the Cimmerians from the Armenian area of the Upper <u>Euphrates</u>,; [41] the name $Ašk\bar{u}za$ is usually associated with the name of the <u>Scythians</u>. [42][43] The intrusive n in the Biblical name is likely due to a scribal error confusing a vav with a nun . [43][44][45]

In <u>Jeremiah</u> 51:27, Ashkenaz figures as one of three kingdoms in the far north, the others being <u>Minni</u> and Ararat, perhaps corresponding to <u>Urartu</u>, called on by God to resist Babylon. [45][46] In the <u>Yoma</u> tractate of the <u>Babylonian Talmud</u> the name Gomer is rendered as *Germania*, which elsewhere in rabbinical literature was identified with <u>Germanikia</u> in northwestern Syria, but later became associated with *Germania*. Ashkenaz is linked to <u>Scandza/Scanzia</u>, viewed as the cradle of Germanic tribes, as early as a 6th-century gloss to the Historia Ecclesiastica of Eusebius. [47]

In the 10th-century *History of Armenia* of <u>Yovhannes Drasxanakertc'i</u> (1.15), Ashkenaz was associated with <u>Armenia</u>, [48] as it was occasionally in Jewish usage, where its denotation extended at times to <u>Adiabene</u>, <u>Khazaria</u>, <u>Crimea</u> and areas to the east. [49] His contemporary <u>Saadia Gaon</u> identified Ashkenaz with the <u>Saquliba</u> or <u>Slavic territories</u>, [50] and such usage covered also the lands of tribes neighboring the Slavs, and Eastern and Central Europe. [49] In modern times, <u>Samuel Krauss</u> identified the Biblical "Ashkenaz" with Khazaria. [51]

Sometime in the <u>Early Medieval</u> period, the Jews of central and eastern Europe came to be called by this term. Conforming to the custom of designating areas of Jewish settlement with biblical names, Spain was denominated *Sefarad* (Obadiah 20), France was called *Tsarefat* (1 Kings 17:9), and <u>Bohemia</u> was called the <u>Land of Canaan</u>. By the <u>high medieval</u> period, Talmudic commentators like <u>Rashi</u> began to use <u>Ashkenaz</u>/Eretz Ashkenaz to designate <u>Germany</u>, earlier known as <u>Loter</u>, where, especially in the <u>Rhineland</u> communities of <u>Speyer</u>, <u>Worms</u> and <u>Mainz</u>, the most important Jewish communities arose. Rashi uses <u>leshon Ashkenaz</u> (Ashkenazi language) to describe Yiddish, and Byzantium and Syrian Jewish letters referred to the <u>Crusaders</u> as Ashkenazim. Given the close links between the Jewish communities of France and Germany following the <u>Carolingian unification</u>, the term Ashkenazi came to refer to the Jews of both medieval Germany and France.

History

Jewish settlement of Europe in antiquity

Jewish communities appeared in southern Europe as early as the third century BCE, in the Aegean Islands, Greece, and Italy. Jews migrated to southern Europe from the Middle East voluntarily for opportunities in trade and commerce. Following Alexander the Great's conquests, Jews migrated to Greek settlements in the Eastern Mediterranean, spurred on by economic opportunities. Jewish economic migration to southern Europe is also believed to have occurred during the Roman era. Regarding Jewish settlements founded in southern Europe during the Roman era, E. Mary Smallwood wrote that "no date or origin can be assigned to the numerous settlements eventually known in the west, and some may have been founded as a result of the dispersal of Palestinian Jews after the revolts of AD 66–70 and 132–135, but it is reasonable to conjecture that many, such as the settlement in Puteoli attested in 4 BC, went back to the late republic or early empire and originated in voluntary emigration and the lure of trade and commerce."[55][56][57] In 63 BCE, the Siege of Jerusalem saw the Roman Empire conquer Judea, and thousands of Jewish prisoners of war were brought to Rome as slaves. After gaining their freedom, they settled permanently in Rome as traders. [58] It is likely that there was an additional influx of Jewish slaves taken to southern Europe by Roman forces after the capture of Jerusalem by the forces of Herod the Great with assistance from Roman forces in 37 BCE. It is known that Jewish war captives were sold into slavery after the suppression of a minor Jewish revolt in 53 BCE, and some were probably taken to southern Europe. [59]

The Roman Empire decisively crushed two large-scale Jewish rebellions in Judea, the First Jewish–Roman War, which lasted from 66 to 73 CE, and the Bar Kokhba revolt, which lasted from 132 to 135 CE. Both of these revolts ended in widespread destruction in Judea. The holy city of Jerusalem and Herod's Temple were destroyed in the first revolt, and during the Bar-Kokhba revolt, Jerusalem was totally razed, and Hadrian built the colony of Aelia Capitolina over its ruins, totally forbidding Jews and Jewish Christians from entering. During both of these rebellions, many Jews were captured and sold into slavery by the Romans. According to the Jewish historian Josephus, 97,000 Jews were sold as slaves in the aftermath of the first revolt. [60] Jewish slaves and their children eventually gained their freedom and joined local free Jewish communities. [61] With their national aspirations crushed and widespread devastation in Judea, despondent Jews migrated out of Judea in the aftermath of both revolts, and many settled in southern Europe. The movement was by no means a single, centralized event, nor was it a compulsory relocation as the earlier Assyrian and Babylonian captivities had been. [62] Indeed, for centuries prior to the war or its particularly destructive conclusion, Jews had lived across the known world.

Outside of their origins in <u>ancient Israel</u>, the history of Ashkenazim is shrouded in mystery, [63] and many theories have arisen speculating on their emergence as a distinct community of Jews. [64] The historical record attests to Jewish communities in southern Europe since pre-Christian times. [65] Many Jews were denied full <u>Roman citizenship</u> until Emperor <u>Caracalla granted</u> all free peoples this privilege in 212. Jews were required to pay a <u>poll tax</u> until the reign of Emperor <u>Julian</u> in 363. In the late Roman Empire, Jews were free to form networks of cultural and religious ties and enter into various local occupations. But, after Christianity became the official religion of <u>Rome</u> and <u>Constantinople</u> in 380, Jews were increasingly marginalized.

The history of Jews in Greece goes back to at least the Archaic Era of Greece when the classical culture of Greece was undergoing a process of formalization after the Greek Dark Age. The Greek historian Herodotus knew of the Jews, whom he called "Palestinian Syrians", [66] and listed them among the levied naval forces in service of the invading Persians. While Jewish monotheism was not deeply affected by Greek polytheism, the Greek way of living was attractive for many wealthier Jews. [67] The Synagogue in the Agora of Athens is dated to the period between 267 and 396 CE. The Stobi Synagogue in Macedonia was built on the ruins of a more ancient synagogue in the 4th century, while later in the 5th century, the synagogue was transformed into a Christian basilica. [68] Hellenistic Judaism thrived in Antioch and Alexandria, and many of these Greek-speaking Jews would convert to Christianity. [69]

Sporadic^[70] epigraphic evidence in gravesite excavations, particularly in Brigetio (Szőny), Aquincum (Óbuda), Intercisa (Dunaújváros), Triccinae (Sárvár), Savaria (Szombathely), Sopianae (Pécs) in Hungary, and Mursa (Osijek) in Croatia, attest to the presence of Jews after the 2nd and 3rd centuries where Roman garrisons were established. [71] There was a sufficient number of Jews in Pannonia to form communities and build a synagogue. Jewish troops were among the Syrian soldiers transferred there, and replenished from the Middle East. After 175 CE Jews and especially Syrians came from Antioch, Tarsus, and Cappadocia. Others came from Italy and the Hellenized parts of the Roman Empire. The excavations suggest they first lived in isolated enclaves attached to Roman legion camps and intermarried with other similar oriental families within the military orders of the region. [70] Raphael Patai states that later Roman writers remarked that they differed little in either customs, manner of writing, or names from the people among whom they dwelt; and it was especially difficult to differentiate Jews from the Syrians. [72][73] After Pannonia was ceded to the Huns in 433, the garrison populations were withdrawn to Italy, and only a few, enigmatic traces remain of a possible Jewish presence in the area some centuries later. [74] No evidence has vet been found of a Jewish presence in antiquity in Germany beyond its Roman border, nor in Eastern Europe. In Gaul and Germany itself, with the possible exception of Trier and Cologne, the archeological evidence suggests at most a fleeting presence of very few Jews, primarily itinerant traders or artisans. [75]

Estimating the number of Jews in antiquity is a task fraught with peril due to the nature of and lack of accurate documentation. The number of Jews in the Roman Empire for a long time was based on the accounts of Syrian Orthodox bishop Bar Hebraeus who lived between 1226 and 1286 CE, who stated by the time of the destruction of the Second Temple in 70 CE, as many as six million Jews were already living in the Roman Empire, a conclusion which has been contested as highly exaggerated. The 13th-century author Bar Hebraeus gave a figure of 6,944,000 Jews in the Roman world. Salo Wittmayer Baron considered the figure convincing. [76] The figure of seven million within and one million outside the Roman world in the mid-first century became widely accepted, including by Louis Feldman. However, contemporary scholars now accept that Bar Hebraeus based his figure on a census of total Roman citizens thus included non-Jews, the figure of 6,944,000 being recorded *Chronicon*. [77]:90,94,104–05[78] Louis Feldman, previously an active supporter of the figure, now states that he and Baron were mistaken. [79]:185 Philo gives a figure of one million Jews living in Egypt. John R. Bartlett rejects Baron's figures entirely, arguing that we have no clue as to the size of the Jewish demographic in the ancient world. [77]:97–103 The Romans did not distinguish between Jews inside and outside of the land of Israel/Judaea. They collected an annual temple tax from Jews both in and outside of Israel. The revolts in and suppression of diaspora communities in Egypt, Libya and Crete during the Kitos War of 115–117 CE had a severe impact on the Jewish diaspora.

A substantial Jewish population emerged in northern Gaul by the Middle Ages, [80] but Jewish communities existed in 465 CE in Brittany, in 524 CE in Valence, and in 533 CE in Orléans. [81] Throughout this period and into the early Middle Ages, some Jews assimilated into the dominant Greek and Latin cultures, mostly through conversion to Christianity. [82] King Dagobert I of the Franks expelled the Jews from his Merovingian kingdom in 629. Jews in former Roman territories faced new challenges as harsher anti-Jewish Church rulings were enforced.

<u>Charlemagne</u>'s expansion of the Frankish empire around 800, including northern Italy and Rome, brought on a brief period of stability and unity in <u>Francia</u>. This created opportunities for Jewish merchants to settle again north of the Alps. Charlemagne granted the Jews freedoms similar to those once enjoyed under the <u>Roman Empire</u>. In addition, Jews from southern Italy, fleeing religious persecution, began to move into <u>Central Europe</u>. Returning to Frankish lands, many Jewish merchants took up occupations in finance and commerce, including money lending, or <u>usury</u>. (Church legislation banned Christians from lending money in exchange for <u>interest</u>.) From Charlemagne's time to the present, Jewish life in northern Europe is well documented. By the 11th century, when <u>Rashi</u> of <u>Troyes</u> wrote his commentaries, Jews in what came to be known as "Ashkenaz" were known for their <u>halakhic learning</u>, and <u>Talmudic studies</u>. They were criticized by <u>Sephardim</u> and other Jewish scholars in Islamic lands for their lack of expertise in Jewish jurisprudence

and general ignorance of Hebrew linguistics and literature. [83] Yiddish emerged as a result of Judeo-Latin language contact with various High German vernaculars in the medieval period. [84] It is a Germanic language written in Hebrew letters, and heavily influenced by Hebrew and Aramaic, with some elements of Romance and later Slavic languages. [85]

High and Late Middle Ages migrations

Historical records show evidence of Jewish communities north of the Alps and Pyrenees as early as the 8th and 9th centuries. By the 11th century, Jewish settlers moving from southern European and Middle Eastern centers (such as Babylonian Jews [86] and Persian Jews [87]) and Maghrebi Jewish traders from North Africa who had contacts with their Ashkenazi brethren and had visited each other from time to time in each's domain [88] appear to have begun to settle in the north, especially along the Rhine, often in response to new economic opportunities and at the invitation of local Christian rulers. Thus Baldwin V, Count of Flanders, invited Jacob ben Yekutiel and his fellow Jews to settle in his lands; and soon after the Norman conquest of England, William the Conqueror likewise extended a welcome to continental Jews to take up residence there. Bishop Rüdiger Huzmann called on the Jews of Mainz to relocate to Speyer. In all of these decisions, the idea that Jews had the know-how and capacity to jump-start the economy, improve revenues, and enlarge trade seems to have played a prominent role. [89] Typically Jews relocated close to the markets and churches in town centres, where, though they came under the authority of both royal and ecclesiastical powers, they were accorded administrative autonomy. [89]

In the 11th century, both <u>Rabbinic Judaism</u> and the culture of the Babylonian Talmud that underlies it became established in southern Italy and then spread north to Ashkenaz. [90]

Numerous massacres of Jews occurred throughout Europe during the Christian <u>Crusades</u>. Inspired by the preaching of a First Crusade, crusader mobs in France and Germany perpetrated the <u>Rhineland massacres</u> of 1096, devastating Jewish communities along the Rhine River, including the <u>SHuM cities</u> of Speyer, Worms, and Mainz. The cluster of cities contain the earliest Jewish settlements north of the Alps, and played a major role in the formation of Ashkenazi Jewish religious tradition, [26] along with Troyes and Sens in France. Nonetheless, Jewish life in Germany persisted, while some Ashkenazi Jews joined Sephardic Jewry in Spain. [91] Expulsions from England (1290), France (1394), and parts of Germany (15th century), gradually pushed Ashkenazi Jewry eastward, to <u>Poland</u> (10th century), <u>Lithuania</u> (10th century), and Russia (12th century). Over this period of several hundred years, some have suggested, Jewish economic activity was focused on trade, business management, and financial services, due to several presumed factors: <u>Christian</u> European prohibitions restricting certain activities by Jews, preventing certain financial activities (such as "<u>usurious</u>" loans)[92] between Christians, high rates of literacy, near-universal male education, and ability of merchants to rely upon and trust family members living in different regions and countries.

By the 15th century, the Ashkenazi Jewish communities in Poland were the largest Jewish communities of the <u>Diaspora</u>. This area, which eventually fell under the domination of Russia, Austria, and <u>Prussia</u> (Germany), would remain the main center of Ashkenazi Jewry until the <u>Holocaust</u>.

The answer to why there was so little assimilation of Jews in central and eastern Europe for so long would seem to lie in part in the probability that the alien surroundings in central and eastern Europe were not conducive, though there was some assimilation. Furthermore, Jews lived almost exclusively in <a href="https://shtetls.nc.nih.google.com/shtetls

In parts of Eastern Europe, before the arrival of the Ashkenazi Jews from Central, some non-Ashkenazi Jews were present who spoke Leshon Knaan and held various other Non-Ashkenazi traditions and customs. [95] In 1966, the historian Cecil Roth questioned the inclusion of all Yiddish speaking Jews as Ashkenazim in descent, suggesting that upon the arrival of Ashkenazi Jews from central Europe to Eastern Europe, from the Middle Ages to the 16th century, there were a substantial number of non-Ashkenazim Jews already there who later abandoned their original Eastern European Jewish culture in favor of the Ashkenazi one. [96] However, according to more recent research, mass migrations of Yiddish-speaking Ashkenazi Jews occurred to Eastern Europe, from Central Europe in the west, who due to high birth rates absorbed and largely replaced the preceding non-Ashkenazi Jewish groups of Eastern Europe (whose numbers the



The Polish-Lithuanian Commonwealth at its greatest extent.

demographer <u>Sergio Della Pergola</u> considers to have been small). Genetic evidence also indicates that Yiddish-speaking Eastern European Jews largely descend from Ashkenazi Jews who migrated from central to eastern Europe and subsequently experienced high birthrates and genetic isolation. [98]

Some Jewish immigration from southern Europe to Eastern Europe continued into the early modern period. During the 16th century, as conditions for Italian Jews worsened, many Jews from Venice and the surrounding area migrated to Poland and Lithuania. During the 16th and 17th centuries, some <u>Sephardi Jews</u> and <u>Romaniote Jews</u> from throughout the <u>Ottoman Empire</u> migrated to Eastern Europe, as did Arabic-speaking <u>Mizrahi Jews</u> and <u>Persian Jews</u>. [99][100][101][102]

Medieval references

In the first half of the 11th century, <u>Hai Gaon</u> refers to questions that had been addressed to him from Ashkenaz, by which he undoubtedly means Germany. <u>Rashi</u> in the latter half of the 11th century refers to both the language of Ashkenaz^[103] and the country of Ashkenaz. <u>During the 12th century</u> the word appears quite frequently. In the <u>Mahzor Vitry</u>, the kingdom of Ashkenaz is referred to chiefly in regard to the ritual of the synagogue there, but occasionally also with regard to certain other observances. <u>[105]</u>

In the literature of the 13th century, references to the land and the language of Ashkenaz often occur. Examples include <u>Solomon ben Aderet</u>'s Responsa (vol. i., No. 395); the Responsa of <u>Asher ben Jehiel</u> (pp. 4, 6); his *Halakot* (Berakot i. 12, ed. Wilna, p. 10);



Jews from Worms (Germany) wearing the mandatory yellow badge.

the work of his son <u>Jacob ben Asher</u>, *Tur Orach Chayim* (chapter 59); the Responsa of Isaac ben Sheshet (numbers 193, 268, 270).

In the <u>Midrash</u> compilation, *Genesis Rabbah*, Rabbi Berechiah mentions Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Togarmah as German tribes or as German lands. It may correspond to a <u>Greek</u> word that may have existed in the Greek dialect of the Jews in <u>Syria Palaestina</u>, or the text is corrupted from "Germanica". This view of Berechiah is based on the Talmud (Yoma 10a; Jerusalem Talmud Megillah 71b), where Gomer, the father of Ashkenaz, is translated by *Germania*, which evidently stands for Germany, and which was suggested by the similarity of the sound.

In later times, the word Ashkenaz is used to designate southern and western Germany, the ritual of which sections differs somewhat from that of eastern Germany and Poland. Thus the prayer-book of <u>Isaiah</u> Horowitz, and many others, give the piyyutim according to the Minhag of Ashkenaz and Poland.

According to 16th-century mystic Rabbi Elijah of Chelm, Ashkenazi Jews lived in Jerusalem during the 11th century. The story is told that a German-speaking Jew saved the life of a young German man surnamed Dolberger. So when the knights of the <u>First Crusade</u> came to siege Jerusalem, one of Dolberger's family members who was among them rescued Jews in Palestine and carried them back to <u>Worms</u> to repay the favor. Further evidence of German communities in the holy city comes in the form of <u>halakhic</u> questions sent from Germany to Jerusalem during the second half of the 11th century.

Modern history

Material relating to the history of German Jews has been preserved in the communal accounts of certain communities on the Rhine, a <u>Memorbuch</u>, and a <u>Liebesbrief</u>, documents that are now part of the <u>Sassoon</u> Collection. Heinrich Graetz has also added to the history of German Jewry in modern times in the abstract of his seminal work, *History of the Jews*, which he entitled "Volksthümliche Geschichte der Juden."

In an essay on Sephardi Jewry, <u>Daniel Elazar</u> at the <u>Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs</u>[109] summarized the demographic history of Ashkenazi Jews in the last thousand years. He notes that at the end of the 11th century, 97% of world Jewry was Sephardic and 3% Ashkenazi; in the mid-17th century, "Sephardim still outnumbered Ashkenazim three to two"; by the end of the 18th century, "Ashkenazim outnumbered Sephardim three to two, the result of improved living conditions in Christian Europe versus the Ottoman Muslim world."[109] By 1930, <u>Arthur Ruppin</u> estimated that Ashkenazi Jews accounted for nearly 92% of world Jewry.[31] These factors are sheer demography showing the migration patterns of Jews from Southern and Western Europe to Central and Eastern Europe.

In 1740 a family from Lithuania became the first Ashkenazi Jews to settle in the Jewish Quarter of Jerusalem. [110]

In the generations after emigration from the west, Jewish communities in places like Poland, Russia, and Belarus enjoyed a comparatively stable socio-political environment. A thriving publishing industry and the printing of hundreds of biblical commentaries precipitated the development of the <u>Hasidic</u> movement as well as major Jewish academic centers. [111] After two centuries of comparative tolerance in the new nations, massive westward emigration occurred in the 19th and 20th centuries in response to <u>pogroms</u> in the east and the economic opportunities offered in other parts of the world. Ashkenazi Jews have made up the majority of the American Jewish community since 1750. [93]

In the context of the European Enlightenment, Jewish emancipation began in 18th century France and spread throughout Western and Central Europe. Disabilities that had limited the rights of Jews since the Middle Ages were abolished, including the requirements to wear distinctive clothing, pay special taxes, and live in ghettos isolated from non-Jewish communities and the prohibitions on certain professions. Laws were passed to integrate Jews into their host countries, forcing Ashkenazi Jews to adopt family names (they had formerly used patronymics). Newfound inclusion into public life led to cultural growth in the Haskalah, or Jewish Enlightenment, with its goal of integrating modern European values into Jewish life. 112 As a reaction to increasing antisemitism and assimilation following the emancipation, Zionism was developed in central Europe. Other Jews, particularly those in the Pale of Settlement, turned to socialism. These tendencies would be united in Labor Zionism, the founding ideology of the State of Israel.

The Holocaust

Of the estimated 8.8 million Jews living in Europe at the beginning of World War II, the majority of whom were Ashkenazi, about 6 million – more than two-thirds – were systematically murdered in the Holocaust. These included 3 million of 3.3 million Polish Jews (91%); 900,000 of 1.5 million in Ukraine (60%); and 50–90% of the Jews of other Slavic nations, Germany, Hungary, and the Baltic states, and over 25% of the Jews in France. Sephardi communities suffered similar depletions in a few countries, including Greece, the Netherlands and the former Yugoslavia. [114] As the large majority of the victims were Ashkenazi Jews, their percentage dropped from an estimate of 92% of world Jewry in 1930[31] to nearly 80% of world Jewry today. The Holocaust also effectively put an end to the dynamic development of the Yiddish language in the previous decades, as the vast majority of the Jewish victims of the Holocaust, around 5 million, were Yiddish speakers. [115] Many of the surviving Ashkenazi Jews emigrated to countries such as Israel, Canada, Argentina, Australia, and the United States after the war.

Following the Holocaust, some sources place Ashkenazim today as making up approximately 83–85 percent of Jews worldwide, $\frac{[116][117][118][119]}{[118][119]}$ while <u>Sergio DellaPergola</u> in a rough calculation of <u>Sephardic</u> and <u>Mizrahi Jews</u>, implies that Ashkenazi make up a notably lower figure, less than 74%. Other estimates place Ashkenazi Jews as making up about 75% of Jews worldwide.

Israel

In Israel, the term *Ashkenazi* is now used in a manner unrelated to its original meaning, often applied to all Jews who settled in Europe and sometimes including those whose ethnic background is actually Sephardic. Jews of any non-Ashkenazi background, including Mizrahi, Yemenite, Kurdish and others who have no connection with the <u>Iberian Peninsula</u>, have similarly come to be lumped together as Sephardic. Jews of mixed background are increasingly common, partly because of intermarriage between Ashkenazi and non-Ashkenazi, and partly because many do not see such historic markers as relevant to their life experiences as Jews. [121]

Religious Ashkenazi Jews living in Israel are obliged to follow the authority of the chief Ashkenazi rabbi in halakhic matters. In this respect, a religiously Ashkenazi Jew is an Israeli who is more likely to support certain religious interests in Israel, including certain political parties. These political parties result from the fact that a portion of the Israeli electorate votes for Jewish religious parties; although the electoral map changes from one election to another, there are generally several small parties associated with the interests of religious Ashkenazi Jews. The role of religious parties, including small religious parties that play important roles as coalition members, results in turn from Israel's composition as a complex society in which competing social, economic, and religious interests stand for election to the Knesset, a unicameral legislature with 120 seats. [122]

Ashkenazi Jews have played a prominent role in the economy, media, and politics^[123] of Israel since its founding. During the first decades of Israel as a state, strong cultural conflict occurred between Sephardic and Ashkenazi Jews (mainly east European Ashkenazim). The roots of this conflict, which still exists to a much smaller extent in present-day Israeli society, are chiefly attributed to the concept of the "melting pot". That is to say, all Jewish immigrants who arrived in Israel were strongly encouraged to "meltdown" their own particular exilic identities within the general social "pot" in order to become Israeli.

Definition

By religion

Religious Jews have <u>minhagim</u>, customs, in addition to <u>halakha</u>, or religious law, and different interpretations of the law. Different groups of religious Jews in different geographic areas historically adopted different customs and interpretations. On certain issues, Orthodox Jews are required to follow the customs of their ancestors and do not believe they have the option of picking and choosing. For this reason, observant Jews at times find it important for religious reasons to ascertain who their household's religious ancestors are in order to know what customs their household should follow. These times include, for example, when two Jews of different ethnic background marry, when a non-Jew converts to Judaism and determines what customs to follow for the first time, or when a lapsed or less observant Jew returns to traditional Judaism and must determine what was done in his or her family's past. In this sense, "Ashkenazic" refers both to a family ancestry and to a body of customs binding on Jews of that ancestry. Reform Judaism, which does not necessarily follow those minhagim, did nonetheless originate among Ashkenazi Jews. [127]

In a religious sense, an Ashkenazi Jew is any Jew whose family tradition and ritual follow Ashkenazi practice. Until the Ashkenazi community first began to develop in the <u>Early Middle Ages</u>, the centers of Jewish religious authority were in the Islamic world, at <u>Baghdad</u> and in <u>Islamic Spain</u>. Ashkenazi (Germany) was so distant geographically that it developed a <u>minhag</u> of its own. Ashkenazi Hebrew came to be pronounced in ways distinct from other forms of Hebrew. [128]

In this respect, the counterpart of Ashkenazi is <u>Sephardic</u>, since most non-Ashkenazi Orthodox Jews follow Sephardic rabbinical authorities, whether or not they are ethnically Sephardic. By tradition, a Sephardic or <u>Mizrahi</u> woman who marries into an <u>Orthodox</u> or <u>Haredi</u> Ashkenazi Jewish family raises her children to be Ashkenazi Jews; conversely an Ashkenazi woman who marries a <u>Sephardi</u> or Mizrahi man is expected to take on Sephardic practice and the children inherit a Sephardic identity, though in practice many families compromise. A <u>convert</u> generally follows the practice of the <u>beth din</u> that converted him or her. With the integration of Jews from around the world in Israel, North America, and other places, the religious definition of an Ashkenazi Jew is blurring, especially outside Orthodox Judaism. [129]

New developments in Judaism often transcend differences in religious practice between Ashkenazi and Sephardic Jews. In North American cities, social trends such as the chavurah movement, and the emergence of "post-denominational Judaism" often bring together younger Jews of diverse ethnic backgrounds. In recent years, there has been increased interest in *Kabbalah*, which many Ashkenazi Jews study outside of the Yeshiva framework. Another trend is the new popularity of ecstatic worship in the Jewish Renewal movement and the Carlebach style minyan, both of which are nominally of Ashkenazi origin. Outside of Haredi communities, the traditional Ashkenazi pronunciation of Hebrew has also drastically declined in favor of the Sephardi-based pronunciation of Modern Hebrew.

By culture

Culturally, an Ashkenazi Jew can be identified by the concept of <u>Yiddishkeit</u>, which means "Jewishness" in the <u>Yiddish language</u>. [133] <u>Yiddishkeit</u> is specifically the Jewishness of Ashkenazi Jews. [134] Before the <u>Haskalah</u> and the <u>emancipation of Jews</u> in Europe, this meant the study of <u>Torah</u> and <u>Talmud</u> for men, and a family and communal life governed by the observance of Jewish Law for men and women. From the <u>Rhineland</u> to <u>Riga</u> to Romania, most Jews prayed in liturgical Ashkenazi Hebrew, and spoke Yiddish in their secular lives. But with modernization, *Yiddishkeit* now encompasses not just Orthodoxy and <u>Hasidism</u>, but a broad range of movements, ideologies, practices, and traditions in which Ashkenazi Jews have participated and somehow retained a sense of Jewishness. Although a far smaller number of Jews still speak Yiddish, *Yiddishkeit* can be identified in manners of speech, in styles of humor, in patterns of association. Broadly speaking, a Jew is one who associates culturally with Jews, supports Jewish institutions, reads Jewish books and periodicals, attends Jewish movies and theater, travels to Israel, visits historical synagogues, and so forth. It is a definition that applies to Jewish culture in general, and to Ashkenazi Yiddishkeit in particular.

As Ashkenazi Jews moved away from Europe, mostly in the form of <u>aliyah</u> to Israel, or immigration to North America, and other English-speaking areas such as <u>South Africa</u>; and Europe (particularly France) and <u>Latin America</u>, the geographic isolation that gave rise to Ashkenazim have given way to mixing with other cultures, and with non-Ashkenazi Jews who, similarly, are no longer isolated in distinct geographic locales. <u>Hebrew</u> has replaced Yiddish as the primary <u>Jewish language</u> for many Ashkenazi Jews, although many <u>Hasidic</u> and <u>Hareidi</u> groups continue to use Yiddish in daily life. (There are numerous Ashkenazi Jewish anglophones and Russian-speakers as well, although English and Russian are not originally Jewish languages.)

France's blended Jewish community is typical of the cultural recombination that is going on among Jews throughout the world. Although France expelled its original Jewish population in the Middle Ages, by the time of the French Revolution, there were two distinct Jewish populations. One consisted of Sephardic Jews, originally refugees from the Inquisition and concentrated in the southwest, while the other community was Ashkenazi, concentrated in formerly German Alsace, and mainly speaking a German dialect similar to Yiddish. (The third community of Provençal Jews living in Comtat Venaissin were technically outside France, and were later absorbed into the Sephardim.) The two communities were so separate and different that the National Assembly emancipated them separately in 1790 and 1791. [135]

But after emancipation, a sense of a unified French Jewry emerged, especially when France was wracked by the <u>Dreyfus affair</u> in the 1890s. In the 1920s and 1930s, Ashkenazi Jews from Europe arrived in large numbers as refugees from <u>antisemitism</u>, the <u>Russian revolution</u>, and the economic turmoil of the <u>Great Depression</u>. By the 1930s, <u>Paris</u> had a vibrant Yiddish culture, and many Jews were involved in diverse political movements. After the <u>Vichy</u> years and the <u>Holocaust</u>, the French Jewish population was augmented once again, first by Ashkenazi refugees from Central Europe, and later by Sephardi immigrants and refugees from North Africa, many of them francophone.

Ashkenazi Jews did not record their traditions or achievements by text, instead these traditions were passed down orally from one generation to the next. [136] The desire to maintain pre-Holocaust traditions relating to Ashkenazi culture has often been met with criticism by Jews in Eastern Europe. [136] Reasoning for this could be related to the development of a new style of Jewish arts and culture developed by the Jews of Palestine during the 1930s and 1940s, which in conjunction with the decimation of European Ashkenazi Jews and their culture by the Nazi regime made it easier to assimilate to the new style of ritual rather than try to repair the older traditions. [137] This new style of tradition was referred to as the *Mediterranean Style*, and was noted for its simplicity and metaphorical rejuvenation of Jews abroad. [137] This was intended to replace the Galut traditions, which were more sorrowful in practice. [137]

Then, in the 1990s, yet another Ashkenazi Jewish wave began to arrive from countries of the former <u>Soviet Union</u> and Central Europe. The result is a pluralistic Jewish community that still has some distinct elements of both Ashkenazi and Sephardic culture. But in France, it is becoming much more difficult to sort out the two, and a distinctly French Jewishness has emerged. [138]

By ethnicity

In an ethnic sense, an Ashkenazi Jew is one whose ancestry can be traced to the Jews who settled in Central Europe. For roughly a thousand years, the Ashkenazim were a reproductively isolated population in Europe, despite living in many countries, with little inflow or outflow from migration, conversion, or intermarriage with other groups, including other Jews. Human geneticists have argued that genetic variations have been identified that show high frequencies among Ashkenazi Jews, but not in the general European population, be they for patrilineal markers (Y-chromosome haplotypes) and for matrilineal markers (mitotypes). Since the middle of the 20th century, many Ashkenazi Jews have intermarried, both with members of other Jewish communities and with people of region [140]

Customs, laws and traditions

The <u>Halakhic</u> practices of (Orthodox) Ashkenazi Jews may differ from those of <u>Sephardi Jews</u>, particularly in matters of custom. Differences are noted in the <u>Shulkhan Arukh</u> itself, in the gloss of Moses Isserles. Well known differences in practice include:

Observance of <u>Pesach</u> (Passover): Ashkenazi Jews traditionally refrain from eating <u>legumes</u>, grain, <u>millet</u>, and <u>rice</u> (<u>quinoa</u>, however, has become accepted as foodgrain in the North American communities), whereas Sephardi Jews typically do not prohibit these foods.



The example of the <u>chevra kadisha</u>, the Jewish burial society, Prague, 1772

- Ashkenazi Jews freely mix and eat fish and milk products; some Sephardic Jews refrain from doing so.
- Ashkenazim are more permissive toward the usage of wigs as a hair covering for married and widowed women.
- In the case of <u>kashrut</u> for meat, conversely, Sephardi Jews have stricter requirements this level is commonly referred to as <u>Beth Yosef</u>. Meat products that are acceptable to Ashkenazi Jews as kosher may therefore be rejected by Sephardi Jews. Notwithstanding stricter requirements for the actual slaughter, Sephardi Jews permit the rear portions of an animal after proper <u>Halakhic</u> removal of the <u>sciatic nerve</u>, while many Ashkenazi Jews do not. This is not because of different interpretations of the law; rather, slaughterhouses could not find adequate skills for correct removal of the sciatic nerve and found it more economical to separate the hindquarters and sell them as non-kosher meat.
- Ashkenazi Jews often name newborn children after deceased family members, but not after living relatives. Sephardi Jews, in contrast, often name their children after the children's grandparents, even if those grandparents are still living. A notable exception to this generally reliable rule is among <u>Dutch Jews</u>, where Ashkenazim for centuries used the naming conventions otherwise attributed exclusively to Sephardim such as Chuts.
- Ashkenazi tefillin bear some differences from Sephardic tefillin. In the traditional Ashkenazic
 rite, the tefillin are wound towards the body, not away from it. Ashkenazim traditionally don
 tefillin while standing, whereas other Jews generally do so while sitting down.
- Ashkenazic traditional pronunciations of <u>Hebrew</u> differ from those of other groups. The most prominent consonantal difference from Sephardic and Mizrahic Hebrew dialects is the pronunciation of the Hebrew letter tav in certain Hebrew words (historically, in postvocalic undoubled context) as an /s/ and not a /t/ or /θ/ sound.
- The prayer shawl, or <u>tallit</u> (or tallis in Ashkenazi Hebrew), is worn by the majority of Ashkenazi men after marriage, but western European Ashkenazi men wear it from Bar Mitzvah. In Sephardi or Mizrahi Judaism, the prayer shawl is commonly worn from early childhood. [141]

Ashkenazic liturgy

The term *Ashkenazi* also refers to the <u>nusach Ashkenaz</u> (<u>Hebrew</u>, "liturgical tradition", or rite) used by Ashkenazi <u>Jews</u> in their <u>Siddur</u> (prayer book). A <u>nusach</u> is defined by a liturgical tradition's choice of prayers, the order of prayers, the text of prayers, and melodies used in the singing of prayers. Two other major forms of nusach among Ashkenazic Jews are <u>Nusach Sefard</u> (not to be confused with <u>the Sephardic</u> ritual), which is the general Polish Hasidic nusach, and Nusach Ari, as used by Lubavitch Hasidim.

Ashkenazi as a surname

Several famous people have Ashkenazi as a surname, such as Vladimir Ashkenazy. However, most people with this surname hail from within Sephardic communities, particularly from the Syrian Jewish community. The Sephardic carriers of the surname would have some Ashkenazi ancestors since the surname was adopted by families who were initially of Ashkenazic origins who moved to countries with Sephardi communities and joined those communities. Ashkenazi would be formally adopted as the family surname having started off as a nickname imposed by their adopted communities. Some have shortened the name to Ash.

Relations with Sephardim

Relations between Ashkenazim and Sephardim have at times been tense and clouded by arrogance, snobbery and claims of racial superiority with both sides claiming the inferiority of the other, based upon such features as physical traits and culture. [142][143][144][145][146]

North African Sephardim and Berber Jews were often looked down upon by Ashkenazim as second-class citizens during the first decade after the creation of Israel. This has led to protest movements such as the Israeli Black Panthers led by Saadia Marciano, a Moroccan Jew. Nowadays, relations are getting warmer. In some instances, Ashkenazi communities have accepted significant numbers of Sephardi newcomers, sometimes resulting in intermarriage and the possible merging between the two communities. [148][149][150]

Notable Ashkenazim

Ashkenazi Jews have a notable history of achievement in Western societies [151] in the fields of natural and social sciences, mathematics, literature, finance, politics, media, and others. In those societies where they have been free to enter any profession, they have a record of high occupational achievement, entering professions and fields of commerce where higher education is required. [152] Ashkenazi Jews have won a large number of the Nobel awards. [153]

<u>Time magazine</u>'s person of the 20th century, <u>Albert Einstein</u>, [154] was an Ashkenazi Jew. According to a study performed by <u>Cambridge University</u>, 21% of Ivy League students, 25% of the Turing Award winners, 23% of the wealthiest Americans, 38% of the Oscar-winning film directors, and 29% of Oslo awardees are Ashkenazi Jews. [155]

Genetics

Genetic origins

Efforts to identify the origins of Ashkenazi Jews through DNA analysis began in the 1990s. Currently, there are three types of genetic origin testing, autosomal DNA (atDNA), mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA), and Y-chromosomal DNA (Y-DNA). Autosomal DNA is a mixture from an individual's entire ancestry, Y-DNA shows a male's lineage only along his strict paternal line, mtDNA shows any person's lineage only along the strict maternal line. Genome-wide association studies have also been employed to yield findings relevant to genetic origins.

Like most DNA studies of human migration patterns, the earliest studies on Ashkenazi Jews focused on the Y-DNA and mtDNA segments of the human genome. Both segments are unaffected by <u>recombination</u> (except for the ends of the Y chromosome – the <u>pseudoautosomal regions</u> known as PAR1 and PAR2), thus allowing tracing of direct maternal and paternal lineages.

These studies revealed that Ashkenazi Jews originate from an ancient (2000–700 BCE) population of the Middle East who had spread to Europe. [156] Ashkenazic Jews display the homogeneity of a genetic bottleneck, meaning they descend from a larger population whose numbers were greatly reduced but recovered through a few founding individuals. Although the Jewish people, in general, were present across a wide geographical area as described, genetic research done by Gil Atzmon of the Longevity Genes Project at Albert Einstein College of Medicine suggests "that Ashkenazim branched off from other Jews around the time of the destruction of the First Temple, 2,500 years ago ... flourished during the Roman Empire but then went through a 'severe bottleneck' as they dispersed, reducing a population of several million to just 400 families who left Northern Italy around the year 1000 for Central and eventually Eastern Europe." [157]

Various studies have arrived at diverging conclusions regarding both the degree and the sources of the non-Levantine <u>admixture</u> in Ashkenazim, [37] particularly with respect to the extent of the non-Levantine genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi maternal lineages, which is in contrast to the predominant Levantine genetic origin observed in Ashkenazi paternal lineages. All studies nevertheless agree that genetic overlap with the <u>Fertile Crescent</u> exists in both lineages, albeit at differing rates. Collectively, Ashkenazi Jews are less genetically diverse than other <u>Jewish ethnic divisions</u>, due to their genetic bottleneck. [158]

Male lineages: Y-chromosomal DNA

The majority of genetic findings to date concerning Ashkenazi Jews conclude that the male lines were founded by ancestors from the Middle East. [159][160][161]

A study of <u>haplotypes</u> of the Y-chromosome, published in 2000, addressed the paternal origins of Ashkenazi Jews. Hammer *et al.*^[162] found that the <u>Y-chromosome</u> of Ashkenazi and <u>Sephardic Jews</u> contained mutations that are also common among other Middle Eastern peoples, but uncommon in the autochthonous European population. This suggested that the male ancestors of the Ashkenazi Jews could be traced mostly to the Middle East. The proportion of male <u>genetic admixture</u> in Ashkenazi Jews amounts to less than 0.5% per generation over an estimated 80 generations, with "relatively minor contribution of European Y chromosomes to the Ashkenazim," and a total admixture estimate "very similar to Motulsky's average estimate of 12.5%." This supported the finding that "Diaspora Jews from Europe, Northwest Africa, and the <u>Near East</u> resemble each other more closely than they resemble their non-Jewish neighbors." "Past research found that 50–80 percent of DNA from the Ashkenazi Y chromosome, which is used to trace the male lineage, originated in the Near East," Richards said. The population has subsequently spread out.

A 2001 study by Nebel *et al.* showed that both Ashkenazi and Sephardic Jewish populations share the same overall paternal Near Eastern ancestries. In comparison with data available from other relevant populations in the region, Jews were found to be more closely related to groups in the north of the Fertile Crescent. The authors also report on Eu 19 (R1a) chromosomes, which are very frequent in Central and Eastern Europeans (54–60%) at elevated frequency (13%) in Ashkenazi Jews. They hypothesized that the differences among Ashkenazim Jews could reflect low-level gene flow from surrounding European populations or genetic drift during isolation. A later 2005 study by Nebel *et al.*, found a similar level of 11.5% of male Ashkenazim belonging to R1a1a (M17+), the dominant Y-chromosome haplogroup in Central and Eastern Europeans. However, a 2017 study, concentrating on the Ashkenazi Levites where the proportion reaches 50%, while signalling that there's a "rich variation of haplogroup R1a outside of Europe which is phylogenetically separate from the typically European R1a branches", precises that the particular R1a-Y2619 sub-clade testifies for a local origin, and that the "Middle Eastern origin of the Ashkenazi Levite lineage based on what was previously a relatively limited number of reported samples, can now be considered firmly validated." [165]

Female lineages: Mitochondrial DNA

Before 2006, geneticists had largely attributed the <u>ethnogenesis</u> of most of the <u>world's Jewish populations</u>, including Ashkenazi Jews, to Israelite Jewish male migrants from the Middle East and "the women from each local population whom they took as wives and converted to Judaism." Thus, in 2002, in line with this model of origin, David Goldstein, now of Duke University, reported that unlike male Ashkenazi lineages, the female lineages in Ashkenazi Jewish communities "did not seem to be Middle Eastern", and that each community had its own genetic pattern and even that "in some cases the mitochondrial DNA was closely related to that of the host community." In his view, this suggested, "that Jewish men had arrived from the Middle East, taken wives from the host population and converted them to Judaism, after which there was no further intermarriage with non-Jews." [139]

In 2006, a study by Behar $et\ al.$, [38] based on what was at that time high-resolution analysis of haplogroup K (mtDNA), suggested that about 40% of the current Ashkenazi population is descended matrilineally from just four women, or "founder lineages", that were "likely from a Hebrew/Levantine mtDNA pool" originating in the Middle East in the 1st and 2nd centuries CE. Additionally, Behar $et\ al.$ suggested that the rest of Ashkenazi mtDNA is originated from ~150 women, and that most of those were also likely of Middle Eastern origin. [38] In reference specifically to Haplogroup K, they suggested that although it is common throughout western Eurasia, "the observed global pattern of distribution renders very unlikely the possibility that the four aforementioned founder lineages entered the Ashkenazi mtDNA pool via gene flow from a European host population".

In 2013, a study of Ashkenazi mitochondrial DNA by a team led by Martin B. Richards of the <u>University of Huddersfield</u> in England reached different conclusions, in line with the pre-2006 origin hypothesis. Testing was performed on the full 16,600 DNA units composing mitochondrial DNA (the 2006 Behar study had only tested 1,000 units) in all their subjects, and the study found that the four main female Ashkenazi founders had descent lines that were established in Europe 10,000 to 20,000 years in the past while most of the remaining minor founders also have a deep European ancestry. The study argued that the great majority of Ashkenazi maternal lineages were not brought from the Near East or the Caucasus, but instead assimilated within Europe, primarily of Italian and Old French origins. The Richards study estimated that more than 80 percent of Ashkenazi maternal ancestry comes from women indigenous to (mainly prehistoric Western) Europe, and only 8 percent from the Near East, while the origin of the remainder is undetermined. According to the study these findings point to a significant role for the conversion of women in the formation of Ashkenazi communities. In [15][16][168][169][170] Karl Skorecki criticized the study for perceived flaws in phylogenetic analysis. While Costa et al have reopened the question of the maternal origins of Ashkenazi Jewry, the phylogenetic analysis in the manuscript does not 'settle' the question.

A 2014 study by Fernández et al. found that Ashkenazi Jews display a frequency of haplogroup K in their maternal DNA, suggesting an ancient Near Eastern matrilineal origin, similar to the results of the Behar study in 2006. Fernández noted that this observation clearly contradicts the results of the 2013 study led by Richards that suggested a European source for 3 exclusively Ashkenazi K lineages. [39]

Association and linkage studies (autosomal dna)

In genetic epidemiology, a genome-wide association study (GWA study, or GWAS) is an examination of all or most of the genes (the genome) of different individuals of a particular species to see how much the genes vary from individual to individual. These techniques were originally designed for epidemiological uses, to identify genetic associations with observable traits. [172]

A 2006 study by Seldin et al. used over five thousand autosomal SNPs to demonstrate European genetic substructure. The results showed "a consistent and reproducible distinction between 'northern' and 'southern' European population groups". Most northern, central, and eastern Europeans (Finns, Swedes, English, Irish, Germans, and Ukrainians) showed >90% in the "northern" population group, while most individual participants with southern European ancestry (Italians, Greeks, Portuguese, Spaniards) showed >85% in the "southern" group. Both Ashkenazi Jews as well as Sephardic Jews showed >85% membership in the "southern" group. Referring to the Jews clustering with southern Europeans, the authors state the results were "consistent with a later Mediterranean origin of these ethnic groups". [14]

A 2007 study by Bauchet et al. found that Ashkenazi Jews were most closely clustered with Arabic North African populations when compared to Global population, and in the European structure analysis, they share similarities only with Greeks and Southern Italians, reflecting their east Mediterranean origins. [173][174]

A 2010 study on Jewish ancestry by Atzmon-Ostrer et al. stated "Two major groups were identified by principal component, phylogenetic, and identity by descent (IBD) analysis: Middle Eastern Jews and European/Syrian Jews. The IBD segment sharing and the proximity of European Jews to each other and to southern European populations suggested similar origins for European Jewry and refuted large-scale genetic contributions of Central and Eastern European and Slavic populations to the formation of Ashkenazi Jewry", as both groups – the Middle Eastern Jews and European/Syrian Jews – shared common ancestors in the Middle East about 2500 years ago. The study examines genetic markers spread across the entire genome and shows that the Jewish groups (Ashkenazi and non-Ashkenazi) share large swaths of DNA, indicating close relationships and that each of the Jewish groups in the study (Iranian, Iraqi, Syrian, Italian, Turkish, Greek and Ashkenazi) has its own genetic signature but is more closely related to the other Jewish groups than to their fellow non-Jewish countrymen. [175] Atzmon's team found that the SNP markers in genetic segments of 3 million DNA letters or longer were 10 times more likely to be identical among Jews than non-Jews. Results of the analysis also tally with biblical accounts of the fate of the Jews. The study also found that with respect to non-Jewish European groups, the population most closely related to Ashkenazi Jews are modern-day Italians. The study speculated that the genetic-similarity between Ashkenazi Jews and Italians may be due to inter-marriage and conversions in the time of the Roman Empire. It was also found that any two Ashkenazi Jewish participants in the study shared about as much DNA as fourth or fifth cousins. [176][177]

A 2010 study by Bray et al., using SNP microarray techniques and linkage analysis found that when assuming Druze and Palestinian Arab populations to represent the reference to world Jewry ancestor genome, between 35 and 55 percent of the modern Ashkenazi genome can possibly be of European origin, and that European "admixture is considerably higher than previous estimates by studies that used the Y chromosome" with this reference point. [178] Assuming this reference point the linkage disequilibrium in the Ashkenazi Jewish population was interpreted as "matches signs of interbreeding or 'admixture' between Middle Eastern and European populations". [179] On the Bray et al. tree, Ashkenazi Jews were found to be a genetically more divergent population than Russians, Orcadians, French, Basques, Sardinians, Italians and Tuscans. The study also observed that Ashkenazim are more diverse than their Middle Eastern relatives, which was counterintuitive because Ashkenazim are supposed to be a subset, not a superset, of their assumed geographical source population. Bray et al. therefore postulate that these results reflect not the population antiquity but a history of mixing between genetically distinct populations in Europe. However, it is possible that the relaxation of marriage prescription in the ancestors of Ashkenazim drove their heterozygosity up, while the maintenance of the FBD rule in native Middle Easterners has been keeping their heterozygosity values in check. Ashkenazim distinctiveness as found in the Bray et al. study, therefore, may come from their ethnic endogamy (ethnic inbreeding), which allowed them to "mine" their ancestral gene pool in the context of relative reproductive isolation from European neighbors, and not from clan endogamy (clan inbreeding). Consequently, their higher diversity compared to Middle Easterners stems from the latter's marriage practices, not necessarily from the former's admixture with Europeans. [180]

The genome-wide genetic study carried out in 2010 by Behar et al. examined the genetic relationships among all major Jewish groups, including Ashkenazim, as well as the genetic relationship between these Jewish groups and non-Jewish ethnic populations. The study found that contemporary Jews (excluding Indian and Ethiopian Jews) have a close genetic relationship with people from the <u>Levant</u>. The authors explained that "the most parsimonious explanation for these observations is a common genetic origin, which is consistent with an historical formulation of the Jewish people as descending from ancient <u>Hebrew</u> and Israelite residents of the Levant". [181]

A study by Behar et al. (2013) found evidence in Ashkenazim of mixed European and Levantine origins. The authors found the greatest affinity and shared ancestry of Ashkenazi Jews to be firstly with other Jewish groups from southern Europe, Syria, and North Africa, and secondly with both southern Europeans (such as Italians) and modern Levantines (such as the <u>Druze</u>, Cypriots, Lebanese and <u>Samaritans</u>). In addition to finding no affinity in Ashkenazim with northern Caucasus populations, the authors found no more affinity in Ashkenazi Jews to modern south Caucasus and eastern Anatolian populations (such as <u>Armenians</u>, <u>Azeris</u>, <u>Georgians</u>, and Turks) than found in non-Ashkenazi Jews or non-Jewish Middle Easterners (such as the Kurds, Iranians, Druze and Lebanese). [182]

A 2017 autosomal study by Xue, Shai Carmi et al. found an approximately even mixture of Middle-Eastern and European ancestry in Ashkenazi Jews: with the European component being largely Southern European with a minority being Eastern European, and the Middle Eastern ancestry showing the strongest affinity to Levantine populations such as the Druze and Lebanese. [40]

A 2018 study, referencing the popular theory of Ashkenazi Jewish (AJ) origins in "an initial settlement in Western Europe (Northern France and Germany), followed by migration to Poland and an expansion there and in the rest of Eastern Europe", tested "whether Ashkenazi Jews with recent origins in Eastern Europe are genetically distinct from Western European Ashkenazi". The study concluded that that "Western AJ consist of two slightly distinct groups: one that descends from a subset of the original founders [who remained in Western Europe], and another that migrated there back from Eastern Europe, possibly after absorbing a limited degree of gene flow". [183]

The Khazar hypothesis

In the late 19th century, it was proposed that the core of today's Ashkenazi Jewry are genetically descended from a hypothetical Khazarian Jewish diaspora who had migrated westward from modern Russia and Ukraine into modern France and Germany (as opposed to the currently held theory that Jews migrated from France and Germany into Eastern Europe). The hypothesis is not corroborated by historical sources, and is unsubstantiated by genetics, but it is still occasionally supported by scholars who have had some success in keeping the theory in the academic consciousness. [185]

The theory has sometimes been used by Jewish authors such as <u>Arthur Koestler</u> as part of an argument against traditional forms of antisemitism (for example the claim that "the Jews killed Christ"), just as similar arguments have been advanced on behalf of the <u>Crimean Karaites</u>. Today, however, the theory is more often associated with antisemitism and anti-Zionism. [187][188]

A 2013 trans-genome study carried out by 30 geneticists, from 13 universities and academies, from nine countries, assembling the largest data set available to date, for assessment of Ashkenazi Jewish genetic origins found no evidence of Khazar origin among Ashkenazi Jews. The authors concluded:

Thus, analysis of Ashkenazi Jews together with a large sample from the region of the Khazar Khaganate corroborates the earlier results that Ashkenazi Jews derive their ancestry primarily from populations of the Middle East and Europe, that they possess considerable shared

ancestry with other Jewish populations, and that there is no indication of a significant genetic contribution either from within or from north of the Caucasus region.

The authors found no affinity in Ashkenazim with north Caucasus populations, as well as no greater affinity in Ashkenazim to south Caucasus or Anatolian populations than that found in non-Ashkenazi Jews and non-Jewish Middle Easterners (such as the Kurds, Iranians, Druze and Lebanese). The greatest affinity and shared ancestry of Ashkenazi Jews were found to be (after those with other Jewish groups from southern Europe, Syria, and North Africa) with both southern Europeans and Levantines such as Druze, Cypriot, Lebanese and Samaritan groups. [182]

Medical genetics

There are many references to Ashkenazi Jews in the literature of medical and population genetics. Indeed, much awareness of "Ashkenazi Jews" as an ethnic group or category stems from the large number of genetic studies of disease, including many that are well reported in the media, that have been conducted among Jews. Jewish populations have been studied more thoroughly than most other human populations, for a variety of reasons:

- Jewish populations, and particularly the large Ashkenazi Jewish population, are ideal for such research studies, because they exhibit a high degree of endogamy, yet they are sizable [189]
- Jewish communities are comparatively well informed about genetics research, and have been supportive of community efforts to study and prevent genetic diseases.

The result is a form of <u>ascertainment bias</u>. This has sometimes created an impression that Jews are more susceptible to genetic disease than other populations. [189] Healthcare professionals are often taught to consider those of Ashkenazi descent to be at increased risk for <u>colon cancer</u>. [190]

<u>Genetic counseling</u> and <u>genetic testing</u> are often undertaken by couples where both partners are of Ashkenazi ancestry. Some organizations, most notably <u>Dor Yeshorim</u>, organize screening programs to prevent <u>homozygosity</u> for the <u>genes</u> that cause related diseases. [191][192]

See also

- Jewish ethnic divisions
- List of Israeli Ashkenazi Jews

Explanatory notes

a. /ˌæʃ-, ɑːʃkəˈnɑːzɪm/ ASH-, AHSH-kə-NAH-zim; [18] Hebrew: אַשְׁכְּנַזִּים, Ashkenazi Hebrew pronunciation: [ˌaʃkəˈnazim], singular: [ˌaʃkəˈnazi], Modern Hebrew: [(ʔ)aʃkenaˈzim, (ʔ)aʃkena ˈzi][19]

References

Citations

1. "Ashkenazi Jews" (https://web.archive.org/web/20131020004618/http://hugr.huji.ac.il/Ashke

- naziJews.aspx). Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Archived from the original (http://hugr.huji.ac.il/AshkenaziJews.aspx) on 20 October 2013. Retrieved 29 October 2013.
- "First genetic mutation for colorectal cancer identified in Ashkenazi Jews" (http://www.jhu.ed u/~gazette/julsep97/sep0897/briefs.html). The Gazette. Johns Hopkins University. 8 September 1997. Retrieved 24 July 2013.
- 3. Feldman, Gabriel E. (May 2001). "Do Ashkenazi Jews have a Higher than expected Cancer Burden? Implications for cancer control prioritization efforts" (http://www.ima.org.il/IMAJ/View Article.aspx?ald=2748). Israel Medical Association Journal. 3 (5): 341–46. PMID 11411198 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11411198). Retrieved 4 September 2013.
- 4. Statistical Abstract of Israel, 2009, CBS. "Table 2.24 Jews, by country of origin and age" (ht tp://www.cbs.gov.il/reader/shnaton/templ_shnaton_e.html?num_tab=st02_24x&CYear=200 9). Retrieved 22 March 2010.
- 5. "Yiddish" (http://www.ethnologue.com/18/language/yid/). 19 November 2019.
- 6. "Reconstruction of Patrilineages and Matrilineages of Samaritans and Other Israeli Populations From Y-Chromosome and Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Variation" (https://web.archive.org/web/20130508024921/http://evolutsioon.ut.ee/publications/Shen2004.pdf) (PDF). Archived from the original (http://evolutsioon.ut.ee/publications/Shen2004.pdf) (PDF) on 8 May 2013. Retrieved 15 August 2013.
- 7. "Jews Are the Genetic Brothers of Palestinians, Syrians, and Lebanese" (https://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2000/05/000509003653.htm). Science Daily. 9 May 2000. Retrieved 19 July 2013.
- 8. "Study Finds Close Genetic Connection Between Jews, Kurds" (http://www.haaretz.com/prin t-edition/news/study-finds-close-genetic-connection-between-jews-kurds-1.75273). *Haaretz*. 21 November 2001.
- 9. Wade, Nicholas (9 June 2010). "Studies Show Jews' Genetic Similarity" (https://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/10/science/10jews.html). *The New York Times*. Retrieved 15 August 2013.
- 10. "High-resolution Y chromosome haplotypes of Israeli and Palestinian Arabs reveal geographic substructure and substantial overlap with haplotypes of Jews" (http://www.ucl.ac.uk/tcga/tcgapdf/Nebel-HG-00-IPArabs.pdf) (PDF). Retrieved 15 August 2013.
- 11. "Banda et al. "Admixture Estimation in a Founder Population". Am Soc Hum Genet, 2013" (https://web.archive.org/web/20190811171541/http://www.ashg.org/2013meeting/abstracts/fulltext/f130123362.htm). Archived from the original (http://www.ashg.org/2013meeting/abstracts/fulltext/f130123362.htm) on 11 August 2019. Retrieved 9 September 2017.
- 12. Bray, SM; Mulle, JG; Dodd, AF; Pulver, AE; Wooding, S; Warren, ST (September 2010). "Signatures of founder effects, admixture, and selection in the Ashkenazi Jewish population" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2941333). Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. 107 (37): 16222–27. Bibcode:2010PNAS..10716222B (https://ui.adsa.bs.harvard.edu/abs/2010PNAS..10716222B). doi:10.1073/pnas.1004381107 (https://doi.org/10.1073%2Fpnas.1004381107). PMC 2941333 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2941333). PMID 20798349 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20798349).
- 13. Adams SM, Bosch E, Balaresque PL, et al. (December 2008). "The genetic legacy of religious diversity and intolerance: paternal lineages of Christians, Jews, and Muslims in the Iberian Peninsula" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2668061). American Journal of Human Genetics. 83 (6): 725–36. doi:10.1016/j.ajhg.2008.11.007 (https://doi.org/10.1016%2Fj.ajhg.2008.11.007). PMC 2668061 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2668061). PMID 19061982 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19061982).
- 14. Seldin MF, Shigeta R, Villoslada P, et al. (September 2006). "European population substructure: clustering of northern and southern populations" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1564423). PLOS Genet. 2 (9): e143. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.0020143 (https://doi.org/10.1371%2Fjournal.pgen.0020143). PMC 1564423 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1564423). PMID 17044734 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17044734).

- 15. M. D. Costa and 16 others (2013). "A substantial prehistoric European ancestry amongst Ashkenazi maternal lineages" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3806353). Nature Communications. 4: 2543. Bibcode:2013NatCo...4.2543C (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2013NatCo...4.2543C). doi:10.1038/ncomms3543 (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fncomms3543). PMC 3806353 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3806353). PMID 24104924 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24104924).
- 16. "Jewish Women's Genes Traced Mostly to Europe Not Israel Study Hits Claim
 Ashkenazi Jews Migrated From Holy Land" (https://forward.com/articles/185399/jewish-wom
 ens-genes-traced-mostly-to-europe-not/). The Jewish Daily Forward. 12 October 2013.
- 17. Shai Carmi; Ken Y. Hui; Ethan Kochav; Xinmin Liu; James Xue; Fillan Grady; Saurav Guha; Kinnari Upadhyay; Dan Ben-Avraham; Semanti Mukherjee; B. Monica Bowen; Tinu Thomas; Joseph Vijai; Marc Cruts; Guy Froyen; Diether Lambrechts; Stéphane Plaisance; Christine Van Broeckhoven; Philip Van Damme; Herwig Van Marck; et al. (September 2014). "Sequencing an Ashkenazi reference panel supports population-targeted personal genomics and illuminates Jewish and European origins" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4164776). Nature Communications. 5: 4835. Bibcode:2014NatCo...5.4835C (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2014NatCo...5.4835C). doi:10.1038/ncomms5835 (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fncomms5835). PMC 4164776 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4164776). PMID 25203624 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25203624).
- 18. Wells, John (3 April 2008). Longman Pronunciation Dictionary (3rd ed.). Pearson Longman. ISBN 978-1-4058-8118-0.
- 19. Ashkenaz, based on Josephus. AJ (https://pace.webhosting.rug.nl/york/york/showText?book =1&chapter=6&textChunk=whistonSection&chunkId=1&up.x=&up.y=&text=anti&version=&d irection=&tab=&layout=english), 1.6.1., Perseus Project AJ1.6.1 (http://www.perseus.tufts.ed u/hopper/text?doc=J.+AJ+1.6.1), . and his explanation of Genesis 10:3, is considered to be the progenitor of the ancient Gauls (the people of Gallia, meaning, mainly the people from modern France, Belgium, and the Alpine region) and the ancient Franks (of, both, France, and Germany). According to Gedaliah ibn Jechia the Spaniard, in the name of Sefer Yuchasin (see: Gedaliah ibn Jechia, Shalshelet Ha-Kabbalah (https://www.hebrewbooks.or g/6618), Jerusalem 1962, p. 219; p. 228 in PDF), the descendants of Ashkenaz had also originally settled in what was then called **Bohemia**, which today is the present-day **Czech** Republic. These places, according to the Jerusalem Talmud (Megillah 1:9 [10a], were also called simply by the diocese "Germania". Germania, Germania, Germanica have all been used to refer to the group of peoples comprising the Germanic tribes, which include such peoples as Goths, whether Ostrogoths or Visigoths, Vandals and Franks, Burgundians, Alans, Langobards, Angles, Saxons, Jutes, Suebi and Alamanni. The entire region east of the Rhine river was known by the Romans as "Germania" (Germany).
- 20. Mosk, Carl (2013). *Nationalism and economic development in modern Eurasia* (https://books.google.com/books?id=rH9c5JSo1Y4C&pg=PA143). New York: Routledge. p. 143. ISBN 9780415605182. "In general the Ashkenazi originally came out of the Holy Roman Empire, speaking a version of German that incorporates Hebrew and Slavic words, Yiddish."
- 21. Henry L. Feingold (1995). <u>Bearing Witness: How America and Its Jews Responded to the Holocaust</u> (https://books.google.com/books?id=ts5IKWho2YwC&pg=PA36). Syracuse University Press. p. 36. <u>ISBN</u> 9780815626701.
- 22. Eric Hobsbawm (2002). Interesting Times: A Twentieth Century Life. Abacus Books. p. 25.
- 23. Glenda Abramson (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Modern Jewish Culture* (https://books.google.com/books?id=rr_qaE0a8rsC&pg=PT20), Routledge 2004 p. 20.
- 24. T. C. W. Blanning (ed.), *The Oxford History of Modern Europe* (https://books.google.com/books?id=rhrXAJye1cEC&pg=PA146), Oxford University Press, 2000 pp. 147–48
- 25. "Ashkenazi people" (https://www.britannica.com/topic/Ashkenazi). Encyclopedia Britannica.
- 26. Centre, UNESCO World Heritage. "ShUM cities of Speyer, Worms and Mainz" (https://whc.u nesco.org/en/tentativelists/5975/). whc.unesco.org.

- 27. Ben-Sasson, Haim Hillel; et al. (2007). "Germany". In <u>Berenbaum, Michael</u>; <u>Skolnik, Fred</u> (eds.). <u>Encyclopaedia Judaica</u>. **7** (2nd ed.). Detroit: Macmillan Reference. p. 524. <u>ISBN</u> <u>978-</u>0-02-866097-4.
- 28. Mosk (2013), p. 143. "Encouraged to move out of the Holy Roman Empire as persecution of their communities intensified during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, the Ashkenazi community increasingly gravitated toward Poland."
- 29. Harshav, Benjamin (1999). *The Meaning of Yiddish*. Stanford: Stanford University Press. p. 6. "From the fourteenth and certainly by the sixteenth century, the center of European Jewry had shifted to Poland, then ... comprising the Grand Duchy of Lithuania (including today's Byelorussia), Crown Poland, Galicia, the Ukraine and stretching, at times, from the Baltic to the Black Sea, from the approaches to Berlin to a short distance from Moscow."
- 30. Ben-Sasson, Haim Hillel; et al. (2007). "Germany". In <u>Berenbaum, Michael</u>; <u>Skolnik, Fred</u> (eds.). <u>Encyclopaedia Judaica</u>. **7** (2nd ed.). Detroit: Macmillan Reference. pp. 526–28. <u>ISBN 978-0-02-866097-4</u>. "The cultural and intellectual reorientation of the Jewish minority was closely linked with its struggle for equal rights and social acceptance. While earlier generations had used solely the Yiddish and Hebrew languages among themselves, ... the use of Yiddish was now gradually abandoned, and Hebrew was by and large reduced to liturgical usage."
- 31. Brunner, José (2007). <u>Demographie Demokratie Geschichte: Deutschland und Israel (htt ps://books.google.com/books?id=lqal9mpljMkC&pg=PA197)</u> (in German). Wallstein Verlag. p. 197. ISBN 978-3835301351.
- 32. Yaacov Ro'i, "Soviet Jewry from Identification to Identity", in Eliezer Ben Rafael, Yosef Gorni, Yaacov Ro'i (eds.) *Contemporary Jewries: Convergence and Divergence* (https://books.google.com/books?id=FCriMwwYPV4C&pg=PA186), Brill 2003 p. 186.
- 33. Dov Katz, "Languages of the Diaspora", in Mark Avrum Ehrlich (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Jewish Diaspora: Origins, Experiences, and Culture, Volume 1* (https://books.google.com/books?id=NoPZu79hqaEC&pg=RA1-PA803), ABC-CLIO 2008 pp. 193ff [195].
- 34. "The Jewish Population of the World (2010)" (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/jewpop.html). *Jewish Virtual Library*., based on *American Jewish Year Book* (http://www.ajcarchives.org/main.php?GroupingId=10142). American Jewish Committee.
- 35. Sergio DellaPergola (2008). ""Sephardic and Oriental" Jews in Israel and Countries: Migration, Social Change, and Identification" (https://books.google.com/books?id=df8KrZM W09oC&pg=PA14). In Peter Y. Medding (ed.). Sephardic Jewry and Mizrahi Jews. X11. Oxford University Press. pp. 3–42. ISBN 978-0199712502. Della Pergola does not analyze or mention the Ashkenazi statistics, but the figure is implied by his rough estimate that in 2000, Oriental and Sephardi Jews constituted 26% of the population of world Jewry.
- 36. Focus on Genetic Screening Research, ed. Sandra R. Pupecki, p. 58
- 37. Costa, Marta D.; Pereira, Joana B.; Pala, Maria; Fernandes, Verónica; Olivieri, Anna; Achilli, Alessandro; Perego, Ugo A.; Rychkov, Sergei; Naumova, Oksana; Hatina, Jiři; Woodward, Scott R.; Eng, Ken Khong; Macaulay, Vincent; Carr, Martin; Soares, Pedro; Pereira, Luísa; Richards, Martin B. (8 October 2013). "A substantial prehistoric European ancestry amongst Ashkenazi maternal lineages" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3806353). Nature Communications. 4 (1): 2543. Bibcode:2013NatCo...4.2543C (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2013NatCo...4.2543C). doi:10.1038/ncomms3543 (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fncomms3543). PMC 3806353 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3806353). PMID 24104924 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24104924).

- 38. Behar, Doron M.; Ene Metspalu; Toomas Kivisild; Alessandro Achilli; Yarin Hadid; Shay Tzur; Luisa Pereira; Antonio Amorim; Llui's Quintana-Murci; Kari Majamaa; Corinna Herrnstadt; Neil Howell; Oleg Balanovsky; Ildus Kutuev; Andrey Pshenichnov; David Gurwitz; Batsheva Bonne-Tamir; Antonio Torroni; Richard Villems; Karl Skorecki (March 2006). "The Matrilineal Ancestry of Ashkenazi Jewry: Portrait of a Recent Founder Event" (https://web.archive.org/web/20071202030339/http://www.ftdna.com/pdf/43026_Doron.pdf) (PDF). American Journal of Human Genetics. 78 (3): 487–97. doi:10.1086/500307 (https://doi.org/10.1086%2F500307). PMC 1380291 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1 380291). PMID 16404693 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16404693). Archived from the original (http://www.familytreedna.com/pdf/43026_doron.pdf) (PDF) on 2 December 2007. Retrieved 30 December 2008.
- 39. Eva Fernández; Alejandro Pérez-Pérez; Cristina Gamba; Eva Prats; Pedro Cuesta; Josep Anfruns; Miquel Molist; Eduardo Arroyo-Pardo; Daniel Turbón (5 June 2014). "Ancient DNA Analysis of 8000 B.C. Near Eastern Farmers Supports an Early Neolithic Pioneer Maritime Colonization of Mainland Europe through Cyprus and the Aegean Islands" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4046922). PLOS Genetics. 10 (6): e1004401. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004401 (https://doi.org/10.1371%2Fjournal.pgen.1004401). PMC 4046922 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4046922). PMID 24901650 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24901650).
- 40. Xue J, Lencz T, Darvasi A, Pe'er I, Carmi S (April 2017). "The time and place of European admixture in Ashkenazi Jewish history" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC538 0316). PLOS Genetics. 13 (4): e1006644. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1006644 (https://doi.org/10.1371%2Fjournal.pgen.1006644). PMC 5380316 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5380316). PMID 28376121 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28376121).
- 41. Russell E. Gmirkin, *Berossus and Genesis, Manetho and Exodus: Hellenistic Histories and the Date of the Pentateuch* (https://books.google.com/books?id=noKl6AsqnhMC&pg=PA14 8), T & T Clark, Edinburgh, 2006 pp. 148, 149 n.57.
- 42. Sverre Bøe, *Gog and Magog: Ezekiel 38–39 as Pre-text for Revelation 19, 17–21 and 20, 7–10*, Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2001, p. 48: "An identification of Ashkenaz and the Scythians must not ... be considered as sure, though it is more probable than an identification with Magog." Nadav Na'aman, *Ancient Israel and Its Neighbors: Interaction and Counteraction*, Eisenbrauns, 2005, p. 364 and note 37. Jits van Straten, The Controversy Unraveled. (https://books.google.com/books?id=wcKW4VBqYr8C) 2011. p. 182.
- 43. Vladimir Shneider, Traces of the Ten. Beer-sheva, Israel 2002. p. 237
- 44. Sverre Bøe, *Gog and Magog: Ezekiel 38–39 as Pre-text for Revelation 19, 17–21 and 20, 7–10* (https://books.google.com/books?id=vettpBoVOX4C&pg=PA48), Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2001, p. 48.
- 45. Paul Kriwaczek, *Yiddish Civilisation* (https://books.google.com/books?id=JNKG-U6ym-0C&pg=PT173), Hachette 2011 p. 173 n. 9.
- 46. Otto Michel "Σκύθης" (https://books.google.com/books?id=CGyOpNrzHj0C&pg=PA450), in Gerhard Kittel, Geoffrey William Bromiley, Gerhard Friedrich (eds.) *Theological Dictionary of the New Testament*, William B. Erdmanns, (1971) 1995 vol. 11, pp. 447–50 [448]
- 47. Berenbaum, Michael; Skolnik, Fred, eds. (2007). "Ashkenaz" (https://go.galegroup.com/ps/anonymous?id=GALE%7CCX2587501462). *Encyclopaedia Judaica*. **2** (2nd ed.). Detroit: Macmillan Reference. pp. 569–71. ISBN 978-0-02-866097-4.
- 48. Gmirkin (2006), p. 148 (https://books.google.com/books?id=noKl6AsgnhMC&pg=PA148).
- 49. Poliak, Abraham N. (2007). "Armenia" (https://go.galegroup.com/ps/anonymous?id=GALE% 7CCX2587501325). In Berenbaum, Michael; Skolnik, Fred (eds.). *Encyclopaedia Judaica*. 2 (2nd ed.). Detroit: Macmillan Reference. pp. 472–74. ISBN 978-0-02-866097-4.

- 50. David Malkiel, *Reconstructing Ashkenaz: The Human Face of Franco-German Jewry, 1000–1250* (https://books.google.com/books?id=XNJRKSk6gS4C&pg=PA263), Stanford University Press, 2008, p. 263 n.1.
- 51. Malkiel (2008),p. 263, n.1 (https://books.google.com/books?id=XNJRKSk6gS4C&pg=PA26 3), citing Samuel Krauss, "Hashemot ashkenaz usefarad" in *Tarbiz*, 1932, 3:423–430. Krauss identified Ashkenaz with the Khazars, a thesis immediately disputed by Jacob Mann the following year.
- 52. Michael Miller, <u>Rabbis and Revolution: The Jews of Moravia in the Age of Emancipation</u> (htt ps://books.google.com/books?id=YwQt-G_4F_cC&pg=PT15&lpg=PT15) Stanford University Press,2010 p. 15.
- 53. Michael Brenner, *A Short History of the Jews* (https://archive.org/details/shorthistoryofje00bren/page/96) Princeton University Press (2010), p. 96.
- 54. Malkiel p. ix
- 55. Mark Avrum Ehrlich, ed. (2009). Encyclopedia of the Jewish Diaspora: Origins, Experiences, and Culture, Volume 1 (https://books.google.co.il/books?id=NoPZu79hqaEC&q=jewish+dia spora&redir_esc=y#v=snippet&q=jewish%20diaspora&f=false). ABC-CLIO. ISBN 9781851098736.
- 56. Gruen, Erich S.: The Construct of Identity in Hellenistic Judaism: Essays on Early Jewish Literature and History, p. 28 (2016). Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co KG (https://books.google.co.il/books?id=7tgXDQAAQBAJ&pg=PA284#v=onepage&q&f=false)
- 57. E. Mary Smallwood (2008) "The Diaspora in the Roman period before A.D. 70." In: The Cambridge History of Judaism, Volume 3. Editors Davis and Finkelstein.
- 58. Davies, William David; Finkelstein, Louis; Horbury, William; Sturdy, John; Katz, Steven T.; Hart, Mitchell Bryan; Michels, Tony; Karp, Jonathan; Sutcliffe, Adam; Chazan, Robert: The Cambridge History of Judaism: The early Roman period (https://books.google.co.il/books?id=AW2BuWcalXIC&pg=PA168#v=onepage&q&f=false), p.168 (1984), Cambridge University Press
- 59. The Jews Under Roman Rule: From Pompey to Diocletian: a Study in Political Relations (ht tps://books.google.co.il/books?id=jSYbpitEjggC&pg=PA131#v=onepage&q&f=false), p. 131
- 60. Flavius Josephus: <u>The Judean War (https://pace.webhosting.rug.nl/york/york/showText?book=6&chapter=9&textChunk=whistonSection&chunkId=3&up.x=&up.y=&text=wars&version=&direction=&tab=&layout=english)</u>, Book 6, Chapter 9
- 61. E. Mary Smallwood, *The Jews Under Roman Rule: From Pompey to Diocletian: a Study in Political Relations (https://books.google.com/?id=jSYbpitEjggC&pg=PA507)*, Brill Publishers, 2001, p. 507.
- 62. Erich S. Gruen, Diaspora: Jews Amidst Greeks and Romans (https://books.google.com/books?id=t1IR4WtFjGUC&pg=PA3) Harvard University Press, 2009 pp. 3–4, 233–234:
 "Compulsory dislocation, ... cannot have accounted for more than a fraction of the diaspora ... The vast bulk of Jews who dwelled abroad in the Second Temple Period did so voluntarily." (2)"Diaspora did not await the fall of Jerusalem to Roman power and destructiveness. The scattering of Jews had begun long before—occasionally through forced expulsion, much more frequently through voluntary migration."

- 63. Cecil Roth (1966). Cecil Roth; I. H. Levine (eds.). The World History of the Jewish People: The Dark Ages, Jews in Christian Europe, 711–1096. 11. Jewish historical publications. pp. 302–03. "Was the great Eastern European Jewry of the 19th century preponderantly descended (as is normally believed) from immigrants from the Germanic lands further west who arrived as refugees in the later Middle Ages, bearing with them their culture? Or did these new immigrants find already on their arrival a numerically strong Jewish life, on whom they were able to impose their superior culture, including even their tongue (a phenomenon not unknown at other times and places as for example in, the 16th century, after the arrival of the highly cultured Spanish exiles in the Turkish Empire)?) Does the line of descent of Ashkenazi Jewry of today go back to a quasi-autochthonous Jewry already established in these lands, perhaps even earlier than the time of the earliest Franco-German settlement in the Dark Ages? This is one of the mysteries of Jewish history, which will probably never been solved."
- 64. Bernard Dov Weinryb (1972). <u>The Jews of Poland: A Social and Economic History of the Jewish Community in Poland from 1100–1800</u> (https://books.google.com/books?id=K2DgBd SCQnsC&pg=PA17). Jewish Publication Society. pp. 17–22. ISBN 978-0827600164.
- 65. K. R. Stow, *The Jews in Rome: The Roman Jew* (https://books.google.com/books?id=9jXtC GV8BvgC&pg=PR19). Brill (1995), pp. 18–19.
- 66. Wesselius, J.W. (2002). Camp, Claudia V.; Mein, Andrew (eds.). <u>The Origin of the History of Israel</u> (https://www.google.com/books/edition/The_Origin_of_the_History_of_Israel/8IZaF-j0_ShcC?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=%22Palestinian+Syrians%22+Herodotus&pg=PA99&printsec=fr ontcover). p. 99. ISBN 978-0567564252. Retrieved 1 March 2019.
- 67. David Sacks, A Dictionary of the Ancient Greek World, p. 126
- 68. Dan Urman, Paul Virgil McCracken Flesher, eds. *Ancient Synagogues: Historical Analysis and Archaeological Discovery*, p. 113
- 69. "Hellenism" (http://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/History/hellenism.html). www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org.
- 70. András Mócsy, <u>Pannonia and Upper Moesia: A History of the Middle Danube Provinces of the Roman Empire</u> (https://books.google.com/books?id=LP9RAwAAQBAJ&pg=PA228) (1974), Routledge, 2014, pp. 228–30.
- 71. Toch, Michael (2013). *The Economic History of European Jews: Late Antiquity and Early Middle Ages* (https://books.google.com/books?id=Bf8yAQAAQBAJ&pg=PA156). Leiden: Brill. pp. 156–57.
- 72. Sándor Scheiber, *Jewish Inscriptions in Hungary: From the 3rd Century to 1686* (https://books.google.com/books?id=3NcUAAAAIAAJ&pg=PA14), pp. 14–30 [14]: "a relatively large number of Jews appeared in Pannonia from the 3rd century ACE onwards."
- 73. Jits van Straten, *The Origin of Ashkenazi Jewry: The Controversy Unraveled,* (https://books.google.com/books?id=wcKW4VBqYr8C&pg=PA59) Walter de Gruyter, 2011 p. 60, citing Patai.
- 74. Toch (2013). p. 242 (https://books.google.com/books?id=Bf8yAQAAQBAJ&pg=PA242).
- 75. Toch (2013), p. 67 (https://books.google.com/books?id=M5oNKrvYWZAC&pg=PA67), p. 239 (https://books.google.com/books?id=M5oNKrvYWZAC&pg=PA239).
- 76. Salo Wittmayer Baron (1937). A Social and Religious History of the Jews, by Salo Wittmayer Baron ... Volume 1 of A Social and Religious History of the Jews. Columbia University Press. p. 132.
- 77. John R. Bartlett (2002). <u>Jews in the Hellenistic and Roman Cities</u> (https://books.google.com/books?id=RQgW9NMML4wC&q=roman+empire+jews+8+million&pg=PA104). Routledge. London and New york. ISBN 9780203446348.
- 78. Leonard Victor Rutgers (1998). <u>The Hidden Heritage of Diaspora Judaism: Volume 20 of Contributions to Biblical Exegesis and Theology</u> (https://books.google.com/?d=r5yvfbc2W5UC&pg=PA202&lpg=PA202&dq=bar+hebraeus+first+century#v=onepage&q=bar%20hebraeus%20first%20century). Peeters Publishers. p. 202. <u>ISBN</u> <u>9789042906662</u>.

- 79. Louis H. Feldman (2006). Judaism And Hellenism Reconsidered. BRILL.
- 80. Toch (2013), p. 68 (https://books.google.com/books?id=M5oNKrvYWZAC&pg=PA68).
- 81. 'Some sources have been plainly misinterpreted, others point to "virtual" Jews, yet others to single persons not resident in the region. Thus Tyournai, Paris, Nantes, Tours, and Bourges, all localities claimed to have housed communities, have no place in the list of Jewish habitation in their period. In central Gaul Poitiers should be struck from the list, In Bordeaux it is doubtful as to the presence of a community, and only Clermont is likely to have possessed one. Further important places, like Macon, Chalon sur Saone, Vienne, and Lyon, were to be inhabited by Jews only from the Carolingian period onwards. In the south we have a Jewish population in Auch, possibly in Uzès, and in Arles, Narbonne and Marseilles. In the whole of France altogether, eight places stand scrutiny (including two questionable ones), while eight other towns have been found to lack a Jewish presence formerly claimed on insufficient evidence. Continuity of settlement from Late Antiquity throughout the Early Middle Ages is evident only in the south, in Arles and Narbonne, possibly also in Marseilles.... Between the mid-7th and the mid-8th century no sources mention Jews in Frankish lands, except for an epitaph from Narbonne and an inscription from Auch.' Toch, *The Economic History of European Jews* pp. 68–69
- 82. Shaye J. D. Cohen, <u>The Beginnings of Jewishness: Boundaries, Varieties, Uncertainties</u> (htt ps://books.google.com/books?id=cvWq4tG4EhMC&pg=PA138&lpg=PA138). University of California Press (2001).
- 83. David Malkiel, *Reconstructing Ashkenaz: The Human Face of Franco-German Jewry, 1000–1250.* Stanford University Press (2008), pp. 2–5, 16–18.
- 84. Neil G. Jacobs, Yiddish: A Linguistic Introduction Cambridge University Press, 2005 p. 55.
- 85. "Yiddish Language" (http://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/judaica/ejud_0002_0021_0_21264.html). www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org.
- 86. Ben-Jacob, Abraham (1985), "The History of the Babylonian Jews".
- 87. Grossman, Abraham (1998), "The Sank of Babylon and the Rise of the New Jewish Centers in the 11th Century Europe"
- 88. Frishman, Asher (2008), "The First Asheknazi Jews".
- 89. Nina Rowe, *The Jew, the Cathedral and the Medieval City: Synagoga and Ecclesia in the* 13th Century (https://books.google.com/books?id=nD4hAwAAQBAJ&pg=PA30&lpg=PA30) Cambridge University Press, 2011 p. 30.
- 90. Guenter Stemberger, "The Formation of Rabbinic Judaism, 70–640 CE" in Neusner & Avery-Peck (eds.), *The Blackwell Companion to Judaism*, Blackwell Publishing, 2000, p. 92.
- 91. "Ashkenazim" (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/ashkenazim). www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org.
- 92. Ben-Sasson, Hayim (1976). *A History of the Jewish People* (https://archive.org/details/historyofjewishp00harv). Harvard University Press. ISBN 978-0674397309.
- 93. Schoenberg, Shira. "Ashkenazim" (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/Ashkenazim.html). *Jewish Virtual Library*. Archived (https://web.archive.org/web/200604270327 33/https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/Ashkenazim.html) from the original on 27 April 2006. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- 94. Feldman, Louis H. *Jew and Gentile in the Ancient World : Attitudes and Interactions from Alexander to Justinian*. Ewing, NJ. Princeton University Press, 1996. p 43.
- 95. Israel Bartal, "The Eastern European Jews Prior to the Arrival of the Ashkenazim" (https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9v6PlaEuyaM&feature=youtu.be&t=1943), The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, 29 May 2016.
- 96. <u>Cecil Roth</u>, "The World History of the Jewish People. Vol. XI (11): The Dark Ages. Jews in Christian Europe 711-1096 [Second Series: Medieval Period. Vol. Two: The Dark Ages", Rutgers University Press, 1966. Pp. 302-303.

- 97. Sergio Della Pergola, Some Fundamentals of Jewish Demographic History (https://www.bjpa.org/content/upload/bjpa/dell/DellaPergola%20Some%20Fundamentals.pdf), in "Papers in Jewish Demography 1997", Jerusalem, The Hebrew University, 2001.
- 98. Gladstein AL, Hammer MF (March 2019). "Substructured population growth in the Ashkenazi Jews inferred with Approximate Bayesian Computation" (https://doi.org/10.109 3%2Fmolbev%2Fmsz047). Molecular Biology and Evolution. 36 (6): 1162–1171. doi:10.1093/molbev/msz047 (https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fmolbev%2Fmsz047). PMID 30840069 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30840069).
- 99. Sephardim (https://yivoencyclopedia.org/article.aspx/sephardim) YIVO Encyclopedia
- 100. Singer, Isidore (1906). "Rapoport" (http://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/view.jsp?artid=112&l etter=R). Jewish Encyclopedia. Retrieved 16 September 2007.
- 101. Kayserling, Meyer; Gotthard Deutsch, M. Seligsohn, Peter Wiernik, N.T. London, <u>Solomon Schechter</u>, Henry Malter, Herman Rosenthal, Joseph Jacobs (1906). <u>"Katzenellenbogen" (http://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/view.jsp?artid=135&letter=K#403)</u>. *Jewish Encyclopedia*. Retrieved 16 September 2007.
- 102. Colletta, John Phillip (2003). <u>Finding Italian Roots: The Complete Guide for Americans</u> (http s://archive.org/details/findingitalianr000coll). Genealogical Publishing. pp. <u>146</u> (https://archive.org/details/findingitalianr000coll/page/146)—148. ISBN 0-8063-1741-8.
- 103. Commentary on Deuteronomy 3:9; idem on Talmud tractate Sukkah 17a
- 104. Talmud, Hullin 93a
- 105. ib. p. 129
- 106. Seder ha-Dorot, p. 252, 1878 ed.
- 107. Epstein, in "Monatsschrift," xlvii. 344; <u>Jerusalem: Under the Arabs (http://jewishencyclopedia.com/view.jsp?artid=242&letter=J#928)</u>
- 108. David Solomon Sassoon, *Ohel Dawid* (Descriptive catalogue of the Hebrew and Samaritan Manuscripts in the Sassoon Library, London), vol. 1, Oxford Univ. Press: London 1932, Introduction p. xxxix
- 109. Elazar, Daniel J. "Can Sephardic Judaism be Reconstructed?" (http://www.jcpa.org/dje/articles3/sephardic.htm). Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- 110. Kurzman, Don (1970) *Genesis 1948. The First Arab-Israeli War.* An Nal Book, New York. Library of Congress number 77-96925. p. 44
- 111. Breuer, Edward. "Post-medieval Jewish Interpretation." *The Jewish Study Bible*. Ed. <u>Adele Berlin</u> and Marc Zvi Brettler. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1900.
- 112. Breuer, 1901
- 113. "Jews", William Bridgwater, ed. *The Columbia-Viking Desk Encyclopedia*; second ed., New York: Dell Publishing Co., 1964; p. 906.
- 114. "Estimated Number of Jews Killed in The Final Solution" (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.or g/jsource/Holocaust/killedtable.html). *Jewish Virtual Library*. Archived (https://web.archive.or g/web/20060428075345/https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Holocaust/killedtable.html) from the original on 28 April 2006. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- 115. Solomo Birnbaum, *Grammatik der jiddischen Sprache* (4., erg. Aufl., Hamburg: Buske, 1984), p. 3.
- 116. Gershon Shafir, Yoav Peled, *Being Israeli: The Dynamics of Multiple Citizenship* Cambridge University Press 2002 p. 324 'The Zionist movement was a European movement in its goals and orientation and its target population was Ashkenazi Jews who constituted, in 1895, 90 percent of the 10.5 million Jews then living in the world (Smooha 1978: 51).'
- 117. Encyclopædia Britannica, 'Today Ashkenazim constitute more than 80 percent of all the Jews in the world, vastly outnumbering Sephardic Jews.'

- 118. Asher Arian (1981) in Itamar Rabinovich, Jehuda Reinharz, *Israel in the Middle East:*Documents and Readings on Society, Politics, and Foreign Relations, pre-1948 to the present UPNE/Brandeis University Press 2008 p. 324 "About 85 percent of the world's Jews are Ashkenazi"
- 119. David Whitten Smith, Elizabeth Geraldine Burr, *Understanding World Religions: A Road Map for Justice and Peace* Rowman & Littlefield, 2007 p. 72 'Before the German Holocaust, about 90% of Jews worldwide were Ashkenazim. Since the Holocaust, the percentage has dropped to about 83%.'
- 120. Khazzoom, Loolwa. "Jews of the Middle East" (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/mejews.html). *Jewish Virtual Library*. Retrieved 4 September 2013.
- 121. Meyers, Nechemia (12 July 1997). "Are Israel's Marriage Laws 'Archaic and Irrelevant'?" (htt p://www.jweekly.com/article/full/22872/are-israel-s-marriage-laws-archaic-and-irrelevant/). Jewish News Weekly. Retrieved 17 July 2008.
- 122. "Field Listing Legislative Branch" (https://www.cia.gov/library/publications/the-world-factbo ok/fields/2101.html). World Fact Book. CIA. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- 123. As of 2013, every <u>President of Israel</u> since the country's foundation in 1948 has been an Ashkenazi Jew
- 124. Liphshiz, Cnaan (9 May 2008). "Melting pot' approach in the army was a mistake, says IDF absorption head" (http://www.haaretz.com/melting-pot-approach-in-the-army-was-a-mistake-says-idf-absorption-head-1.245477). *Haaretz*. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- 125. Nitza Ben-Ari, "The Melting Pot Policy" (https://kotar.cet.ac.il/KotarApp/Index/Chapter.aspx? nBookID=61722415&nTocEntryID=61883921), Tel Aviv University Publishing
- 126. Yitzhaki, Shlomo and Schechtman, Edna The "Melting Pot": A Success Story? Journal of Economic Inequality, Vol; 7, No. 2, June 2009, pp. 137–51. Earlier version by Schechtman, Edna and Yitzhaki, Shlomo (http://www1.cbs.gov.il/www/publications/pw32.pdf) Archived (htt ps://web.archive.org/web/20131109003252/http://www1.cbs.gov.il/www/publications/pw32.pdf) 9 November 2013 at the Wayback Machine, Working Paper No. 32, Central Bureau of Statistics, Jerusalem, Nov. 2007, i + 30 pp.
- 127. "The Origins of Reform Judaism." (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/The_Origins_of_Reform_Judaism.html) Jewish Virtual Library. 27 May 2014.
- 128. "Pronunciations of Hebrew." (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/hebpronunciation.html) *Jewish Virtual Library*. 27 May 2014.
- 129. Lieberman, Asaf (18 January 2013). <u>"The unbearable lightness of being Ashkenazi"</u> (http://www.haaretz.com/opinion/the-unbearable-lightness-of-being-ashkenazi.premium-1.494628). *Haaretz*. Retrieved 27 May 2014.
- 130. Rosenthal, Rachel (2006). "What's in a name?". Kedma (Winter 2006).
- 131. Greenberg, Richard; Cohen, Debra Nussbaum (Fall 2005). "Uncovering the Un-Movement" (https://web.archive.org/web/20050923030838/http://www.jewschool.com/THE_NEW_JEW.pdf) (PDF). B'nai B'rith Magazine. Archived from the original (http://jewschool.com/THE_NEW_JEW.pdf) (PDF) on 23 September 2005. Retrieved 5 September 2013.
- 132. Donadio, Rachel (10 August 2001). "Any Old Shul Won't Do for the Young and Cool" (https://web.archive.org/web/20061007113608/http://www.kehilathadar.org/Aboutus/forward08-10-01.html). Archived from the original (http://www.kehilathadar.org/Aboutus/forward08-10-01.html) on 7 October 2006. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- 133. "What is Yiddishkeit?" (https://web.archive.org/web/20131126124833/http://ocyiddish.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=9&Itemid=11). Archived from the original (http://www.ocyiddish.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=9&Itemid=11) on 26 November 2013. Retrieved 8 November 2013.

- 134. Weiner, Ben. "Reconstructing Yiddishkeit" (https://web.archive.org/web/20140413124357/htt p://www.rrc.edu/sites/default/files/primary_navigation/resources/Zeke/Ben_Weiner_Zeek_Fa_ll10.pdf) (PDF). Reconstructionist Rabbinical College. Archived from the original (http://www.rrc.edu/sites/default/files/primary_navigation/resources/Zeke/Ben_Weiner_Zeek_Fall10.pdf) (PDF) on 13 April 2014. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- 135. "French Revolution." (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/judaica/ejud_0002_0007_0_06791.html) *Jewish Virtual Library*. 2008. 29 May 2014.
- 136. Frigyesi, Judit (September 2014). "Scholarship on East European Jewish Music after the Holocaust". *Hungarian Quarterly*. **54** (209): 150–163. <u>ISSN</u> <u>1217-2545</u> (https://www.worldcat.org/issn/1217-2545).
- 137. Schleifer, Eliyahu (1995). "Current Trends of Liturgical Music in the Ashkenazi Synagogue". *The World of Music*. **37** (1): 59–72. <u>JSTOR</u> <u>43562849</u> (https://www.jstor.org/stable/43562849).
- 138. Wall, Irwin (2002). "Remaking Jewish Identity in France". *Diasporas and Exiles*. University of California Press. pp. 164–190. <u>ISBN 978-0-520-22864-1</u>. <u>JSTOR 10.1525/j.ctt1pp676.11</u> (https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1525/j.ctt1pp676.11).
- 139. Wade, Nicholas (14 January 2006). "New Light on Origins of Ashkenazi in Europe" (https://www.nytimes.com/2006/01/14/science/14gene.html). *The New York Times*. Archived (https://web.archive.org/web/20081210152054/http://www.nytimes.com/2006/01/14/science/14gene.html) from the original on 10 December 2008. Retrieved 24 May 2006.
- 140. Wade, Nicholas (9 May 2000). <u>"Y Chromosome Bears Witness to Story of the Jewish Diaspora"</u> (https://www.nytimes.com/2000/05/09/science/y-chromosome-bears-witness-to-st ory-of-the-jewish-diaspora.html). *The New York Times*.
- 141. "Tallit: Jewish Prayer Shawl" (http://www.religionfacts.com/judaism/things/tallit.htm). Religionfacts.com. Retrieved 24 July 2013.
- 142. John M. Efron (2015). *German Jewry and the Allure of the Sephardic*. Princeton University Press. p. 97. ISBN 9781400874194.
- 143. Jordan Paper (2012). *The Theology of the Chinese Jews, 1000–1850*. Wilfrid Laurier Univ. Press. p. 7. ISBN 9781554584031.
- 144. Pearl Goodman (2014). *Peril: From Jackboots to Jack Benny*. Bridgeross Communications. pp. 248–9. ISBN 9780987824486.
- 145. Alan Arian (1995). <u>Security Threatened: Surveying Israeli Opinion on Peace and War</u> (http s://archive.org/details/securitythreaten00aria) (illustrated ed.). Cambridge University Press. p. 147 (https://archive.org/details/securitythreaten00aria/page/n158). ISBN 9780521499255.
- 146. David Shasha (20 June 2010). "Understanding the Sephardi-Ashkenazi Split" (https://www.huffingtonpost.com/david-shasha/understanding-the-sephard_b_541033.html). The Huffington Post. Retrieved 16 December 2015.
- 147. Michael Balter (3 June 2010). "Tracing the Roots of Jewishness" (http://news.sciencemag.or g/europe/2010/06/tracing-roots-jewishness). *Science*. Retrieved 31 October 2013.
- 148. "Did You Know 25% of Chabad in Montreal are Sefardi?" (http://chabadsociologist.wordpress.com/2013/07/09/did-you-know-25-of-chabad-in-montreal-are-sefardi/). The Chabad Sociologist. 9 July 2013. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- 149. Shahar, Charles. "A Comprehensive Study of the Ultra Orthodox Community of Greater Montreal (2003)." Federation CJA (Montreal).
- 150. Chua, Amy (2003). *World on Fire* (https://archive.org/details/worldonfirehowex00chua_0). Anchor Books. p. 217 (https://archive.org/details/worldonfirehowex00chua_0/page/217). ISBN 978-0-385-72186-8. Retrieved 6 August 2019.

- 151. Murray, Charles (April 2007). "Jewish Genius" (https://web.archive.org/web/2007113014505 3/http://www.commentarymagazine.com/viewarticle.cfm/Jewish-Genius-10855?page=all). Commentary Magazine. Archived from the original (https://www.commentarymagazine.com/viewarticle.cfm/Jewish-Genius-10855?page=all) on 30 November 2007. Retrieved 23 December 2007. "Disproportionate Jewish accomplishment in the arts and sciences continues to this day."
- 152. Murray, Charles (April 2007). "Jewish Genius" (https://web.archive.org/web/2007113014505 3/http://www.commentarymagazine.com/viewarticle.cfm/Jewish-Genius-10855?page=all). Commentary Magazine. Archived from the original (https://www.commentarymagazine.com/viewarticle.cfm/Jewish-Genius-10855?page=all) on 30 November 2007. Retrieved 23 December 2007. "From 1870 to 1950, Jewish representation in literature was four times the number one would expect. In music, five times. In the visual arts, five times. In biology, eight times. In chemistry, six times. In physics, nine times. In mathematics, twelve times. In philosophy, fourteen times."
- 153. Pinker, Steven (17 June 2006). "The Lessons of the Ashkenazim: Groups and Genes" (http s://web.archive.org/web/20080105135315/http://pinker.wjh.harvard.edu/articles/media/2006 _06_17_thenewrepublic.html). The New Republic. Archived from the original (http://pinker.wjh.harvard.edu/articles/media/2006_06_17_thenewrepublic.html) on 5 January 2008. Retrieved 23 December 2007. "Though never exceeding 3 percent of the American population, Jews account for 37 percent of the winners of the U.S. National Medal of Science, 25 percent of the American Nobel Prize winners in literature, 40 percent of the American Nobel Prize winners in science and economics, and so on."
- 154. Frederic Golden (31 December 1999). "Albert Einstein" (http://content.time.com/time/magazi ne/article/0,9171,993017,00.html). *Time*. Retrieved 21 September 2013.
- 155. Nelly Lalany (23 July 2011). "Ashkenazi Jews rank smartest in world" (http://www.ynetnews.com/articles/0,7340,L-4098351,00.html). *Ynetnews*. Retrieved 27 October 2013.
- 156. Tony Nick Frudakis (19 July 2010). *Molecular Photofitting: Predicting Ancestry and Phenotype Using DNA* (https://books.google.com/books?id=9vXeydpj7VkC&q=ashkenazi+jews+middle+eastern+origin+bronze+age&pg=PA383). p. 383. ISBN 978-0080551371.
- 157. Jesse Green (6 November 2011). "What Do a Bunch of Old Jews Know About Living Forever?" (https://nymag.com/news/features/ashkenazi-jews-2011-11/). New York Magazine. Retrieved 19 July 2013.
- 158. Bloch, Talia (19 August 2009). <u>"The Other Jewish Genetic Diseases" (https://forward.com/articles/112426/the-other-jewish-genetic-diseases/)</u>. *The Jewish Daily Forward*. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- 159. Jared Diamond (1993). "Who are the Jews?" (https://web.archive.org/web/20110721133548/http://ftp.beitberl.ac.il/~bbsite/misc/ezer_anglit/klali/05_123.pdf) (PDF). Archived from the original (http://ftp.beitberl.ac.il/~bbsite/misc/ezer_anglit/klali/05_123.pdf) (PDF) on 21 July 2011. Retrieved 8 November 2010. Natural History 102:11 (November 1993): 12–19.
- 160. M.F. Hammer; A.J. Redd; E.T. Wood; M.R. Bonner; H. Jarjanazi; T. Karafet; S. Santachiara-Benerecetti; A. Oppenheim; M.A. Jobling; T. Jenkins‡‡; H. Ostrer & B. Bonné-Tamir (2000). "Jewish and Middle Eastern non-Jewish populations share a common pool of Y-chromosome biallelic haplotypes" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC18733). PNAS. 97 (12): 6769–6774. Bibcode:2000PNAS...97.6769H (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2000PNAS...97.6769H). doi:10.1073/pnas.100115997 (https://doi.org/10.1073%2Fpnas.100115997). PMC 18733 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC18733). PMID 10801975 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10801975).
- 161. Wade, Nicholas (9 May 2000). <u>"Y Chromosome Bears Witness to Story of the Jewish Diaspora"</u> (https://www.nytimes.com/2000/05/09/science/y-chromosome-bears-witness-to-st ory-of-the-jewish-diaspora.html). *The New York Times*. Retrieved 10 October 2012.

- 162. Hammer, M. F.; A. J. Redd; E. T. Wood; M. R. Bonner; H. Jarjanazi; T. Karafet; S. Santachiara-Benerecetti; A. Oppenheim; M. A. Jobling; T. Jenkins; H. Ostrer; B. Bonné-Tamir (9 May 2000). "Jewish and Middle Eastern non-Jewish populations share a common pool of Y-chromosome biallelic haplotypes" (https://lra.le.ac.uk/bitstream/2381/362/1/6769.pdf) (PDF). Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. 97 (12): 6769–74.

 Bibcode:2000PNAS...97.6769H (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2000PNAS...97.6769H). doi:10.1073/pnas.100115997 (https://doi.org/10.1073%2Fpnas.100115997). PMC 18733 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC18733). PMID 10801975 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10801975).
- 163. Nebel, A.; Filon, D.; Brinkmann, B.; Majumder, P. P.; Faerman, M.; Oppenheim, A. (2001). "The y Chromosome Pool of Jews as Part of the Genetic Landscape of the Middle East" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1274378). American Journal of Human Genetics. 69 (5): 1095–1112. doi:10.1086/324070 (https://doi.org/10.1086%2F324070). PMC 1274378 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1274378). PMID 11573163 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11573163).
- 164. Nebel A, Filon D, Faerman M, Soodyall H, Oppenheim A (March 2005). "Y chromosome evidence for a founder effect in Ashkenazi Jews" (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fsj.ejhg.5201319). Eur. J. Hum. Genet. 13 (3): 388–91. doi:10.1038/sj.ejhg.5201319 (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fsj.ejhg.5201319). PMID 15523495 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15523495).
- 165. Behar, Doron M.; Saag, Lauri; Karmin, Monika; Gover, Meir G.; Wexler, Jeffrey D.; Sanchez, Luisa Fernanda; Greenspan, Elliott; Kushniarevich, Alena; Davydenko, Oleg; Sahakyan, Hovhannes; Yepiskoposyan, Levon; Boattini, Alessio; Sarno, Stefania; Pagani, Luca; Carmi, Shai; Tzur, Shay; Metspalu, Ene; Bormans, Concetta; Skorecki, Karl; Metspalu, Mait; Rootsi, Siiri; Villems, Richard (2017). "The genetic variation in the R1a clade among the Ashkenazi Levites' y chromosome" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5668307). Scientific Reports. 7 (1): 14969. Bibcode:2017NatSR...714969B (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2017NatSR...714969B). doi:10.1038/s41598-017-14761-7 (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fs41598-017-14761-7). PMC 5668307 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5668307). PMID 29097670 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29097670).
- 166. Nicholas Wade (8 October 2013). "Genes Suggest European Women at Root of Ashkenazi Family Tree" (https://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/09/science/ashkenazi-origins-may-be-with-european-women-study-finds.html). *The New York Times*.
- 167. Martin Gershowitz (16 October 2013). "New Study Finds Most Ashkenazi Jews Genetically Linked to Europe" (http://jewishvoiceny.com/index.php?option=com_content&id=5546:new-s tudy-finds-most-ashkenazi-jews-genetically-linked-to-europe&Itemid=325). Jewish Voice. Retrieved 31 October 2013.
- 168. Ofer Aderet (11 October 2013). "Study traces Ashkenazi roots to European women who probably converted to Judaism The genetic analysis traced the lineage of many Ashkenazi Jews to four maternal founders in Europe" (http://www.haaretz.com/jewish-world/jewish-world-news/.premium-1.551825). *Haaretz*. Retrieved 16 November 2014.
- 169. Melissa Hogenboom (9 October 2013). "European link to Jewish maternal ancestry" (https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-24442352). BBC News.
- 170. Michael Balter (8 October 2013). "Did Modern Jews Originate in Italy?" (http://news.science mag.org/biology/2013/10/did-modern-jews-originate-italy). Science Magazine.
- 171. Hogenboom, Melissa (9 October 2013). <u>"European link to Jewish ancestry" (https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-24442352)</u>. *BBC News*.
- 172. Pearson TA, Manolio TA; Manolio (2008). "How to interpret a genome-wide association study". *JAMA*. **299** (11): 1335–44. doi:10.1001/jama.299.11.1335 (https://doi.org/10.1001%2 Fjama.299.11.1335). PMID 18349094 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18349094).

- 173. Rosenberg, Noah A.; Pritchard, Jonathan K; Weber, JL; Cann, HM; Kidd, KK; Zhivotovsky, LA; Feldman, MW; et al. (2002). "Genetic structure of human populations". <u>Science</u>. **298** (5602): 2381–85. Bibcode:2002Sci...298.2381R (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2002Sci...298.2381R). doi:10.1126/science.1078311 (https://doi.org/10.1126%2Fscience.1078311). PMID 12493913 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12493913). S2CID 8127224 (https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:8127224).
- 174. Bauchet, Marc; McEvoy, Brian; Pearson, Laurel N.; Quillen, Ellen E.; Sarkisian, Tamara; Hovhannesyan, Kristine; Deka, Ranjan; Bradley, Daniel G.; Shriver, Mark D.; et al. (2007). "Measuring European Population Stratification with Microarray Genotype Data" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1852743). *American Journal of Human Genetics*. **80** (5): 948–56. doi:10.1086/513477 (https://doi.org/10.1086%2F513477). PMC 1852743 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1852743). PMID 17436249 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17436249).
- 175. Saey, Tina Hesman (3 June 2010). "Tracing Jewish roots" (http://www.sciencenews.org/view/generic/id/59938/title/Tracing Jewish roots). ScienceNews.
- 176. Atzmon, Gil; Hao, Li; Pe'Er, Itsik; Velez, Christopher; Pearlman, Alexander; Palamara, Pier Francesco; Morrow, Bernice; Friedman, Eitan; Oddoux, Carole; Burns, Edward & Ostrer, Harry (2010). "Abraham's Children in the Genome Era: Major Jewish Diaspora Populations Comprise Distinct Genetic Clusters with Shared Middle Eastern Ancestry" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3032072). American Journal of Human Genetics. 86 (6): 850–59. doi:10.1016/j.ajhg.2010.04.015 (https://doi.org/10.1016%2Fj.ajhg.2010.04.015). PMC 3032072 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3032072). PMID 20560205 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20560205).
- 177. "Genes Set Jews Apart, Study Finds" (http://www.americanscientist.org/science/pub/-674). American Scientist. Retrieved 8 November 2013.
- 178. Kaplan, Karen (9 September 2014). <u>"DNA ties Ashkenazi Jews to group of just 330 people from Middle Ages" (https://www.latimes.com/science/sciencenow/la-sci-sn-ashkenazi-jews-d na-diseases-20140909-story.html)</u>. *Los Angeles Times*.
- 179. Bray, Steven M.; Mulle, Jennifer G.; Dodd, Anne F.; Pulver, Ann E.; Wooding, Stephen; Warren, Stephen T. (2010). "Signatures of founder effects, admixture, and selection in the Ashkenazi Jewish population" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2941333). PNAS. 107 (37): 16222–27. Bibcode:2010PNAS..10716222B (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2010PNAS..10716222B). doi:10.1073/pnas.1004381107 (https://doi.org/10.1073%2Fpnas.1004381107). PMC 2941333 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2941333). PMID 20798349 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20798349).
- 180. "How to Interpret Patterns of Genetic Variation? Admixture, Divergence, Inbreeding, Cousin Marriage" (http://anthropogenesis.kinshipstudies.org/2012/07/how-to-interpret-patterns-of-ge netic-variation-admixture-divergence-inbreeding/). Anthropogenesis. 24 July 2012. Retrieved 19 July 2013.
- 181. Behar, Doron M.; Yunusbayev, Bayazit; Metspalu, Mait; Metspalu, Ene; Rosset, Saharon; Parik, Jüri; Rootsi, Siiri; Chaubey, Gyaneshwer; Kutuev, Ildus; Yudkovsky, Guennady; Khusnutdinova, Elza K.; Balanovsky, Oleg; Semino, Ornella; Pereira, Luisa; Comas, David; Gurwitz, David; Bonne-Tamir, Batsheva; Parfitt, Tudor; Hammer, Michael F.; Skorecki, Karl; Villems, Richard (8 July 2010). "The genome-wide structure of the Jewish people" (http://bhusers.upf.edu/dcomas/wp-content/uploads/2011/02/Behar2010.pdf) (PDF). Nature. 466 (7303): 238–42. Bibcode: 2010Natur.466..238B (https://ui.adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2010Natur.466..238B). doi:10.1038/nature09103 (https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fnature09103). PMID 20531471 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20531471). S2CID 4307824 (https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:4307824). Retrieved 4 September 2013.

- 182. Behar, Doron M.; Metspalu, Mait; Baran, Yael; Kopelman, Naama M.; Yunusbayev, Bayazit; Gladstein, Ariella; Tzur, Shay; Sahakyan, Havhannes; Bahmanimehr, Ardeshir; Yepiskoposyan, Levon; Tambets, Kristiina; Khusnutdinova, Elza K.; Kusniarevich, Aljona; Balanovsky, Oleg; Balanovsky, Elena; Kovacevic, Lejla; Marjanovic, Damir; Mihailov, Evelin; Kouvatsi, Anastasia; Traintaphyllidis, Costas; King, Roy J.; Semino, Ornella; Torroni, Antonio; Hammer, Michael F.; Metspalu, Ene; Skorecki, Karl; Rosset, Saharon; Halperin, Eran; Villems, Richard; Rosenberg, Noah A. (2013). "No Evidence from Genome-Wide Data of a Khazar Origin for the Ashkenazi Jews" (http://digitalcommons.wayne.edu/humbiol_preprints/41/). Human Biology Open Access Pre-Prints. Wayne State University. 85 (41). Retrieved 14 October 2014. "Final version at http://digitalcommons.wayne.edu/humbiol/vol85/iss6/9/"
- 183. A study of Kibbutzim in Israel reveals risk factors for cardiometabolic traits and subtle population structure (https://www.nature.com/articles/s41431-018-0230-3)
- 184. Kizilov, Mikhail (2 July 2018). *The Karaites of Galicia: An Ethnoreligious Minority Among the Ashkenazim, the Turks, and the Slavs, 1772–1945* (https://books.google.com/books?id=hGl LHIgEI7cC&q=any historical). Brill. ISBN 978-9004166028 via Google Books.
- 185. Rubin 2013.
- 186. Davies 1992, p. 242.
- 187. Vogt 1975.
- 188. "Gene study settles debate over origin of European Jews" (https://web.archive.org/web/2013 0601233030/https://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iJN90t2gN6hxGiFQuB v-gYQE060w?docId=CNG.52483183e4e0f60d963361c17572c848.81). AFP. 16 January 2013. Archived from the original (https://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iJ N90t2gN6hxGiFQuBv-gYQE060w?docId=CNG.52483183e4e0f60d963361c17572c848.81) on 1 June 2013. Retrieved 4 September 2013.
- 189. Carmeli, Daphna Birenbaum (15 September 2004). "Prevalence of Jews as subjects in genetic research: Figures, explanation, and potential implications". *American Journal of Medical Genetics*. **130A** (1): 76–83. doi:10.1002/ajmg.a.20291 (https://doi.org/10.1002%2Fajmg.a.20291). PMID 15368499 (https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15368499). S2CID 23251307 (https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:23251307).
- 190. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. (2009). The guide to clinical preventive services 2009. AHRQ Publication No. 09-IP006.
- 191. E. L. Abel's book *Jewish Genetic Disorders: A Layman's Guide*, McFarland, 2008: ISBN 0786440872
- 192. See Chicago Center for Jewish Genetic Disorders (https://web.archive.org/web/2003021617 0959/http://www.jewishgeneticscenter.org/)

References for "Who is an Ashkenazi Jew?"

- Goldberg, Harvey E. (2001). *The Life of Judaism*. University of California Press. <u>ISBN</u> <u>978-</u>0520212671.
- Silberstein, Laurence (2000). *Mapping Jewish Identities*. New York University Press. ISBN 978-0814797693.
- Wettstein, Howard (2002). Diasporas and Exiles: Varieties of Jewish Identity. University of California Press. ISBN 978-0520228641.
- Wex, Michael (2005). Born to Kvetch: Yiddish Language and Culture in All Its Moods. St. Martin's Press. ISBN 978-0312307417.

Other references

Beider, Alexander (2001): A Dictionary of Ashkenazic Given Names: Their Origins,

- Structure, Pronunciations, and Migrations. Avotaynu. ISBN 1886223122.
- Biale, David (2002): *Cultures of the Jews: A New History*. Schoken Books. ISBN 0805241310.
- Birnbaum, Solomon A. (November 1946). "The cultural structure of East Ashkenazic Jewry" (https://archive.org/stream/in.ernet.dli.2015.185585/2015.185585.The-Slavonic-Reviewvol6 4#page/n71/mode/2up). The Slavonic and East European Review. 25 (64).
- Brook, Kevin Alan (2003): "The Origins of East European Jews" in *Russian History/Histoire Russe* vol. 30, nos. 1–2, pp. 1–22.
- Gross, N. (1975): Economic History of the Jews. Schocken Books, New York.
- Haumann, Heiko (2001): A History of East European Jews. Central European University Press. ISBN 9639241261.
- Kriwaczek, Paul (2005): Yiddish Civilization: The Rise and Fall of a Forgotten Nation. <u>Alfred</u>
 A. Knopf, New York. ISBN 1400040876.
- Lewis, Bernard (1984): The Jews of Islam. Princeton University Press. ISBN 0691054193.
- Bukovec, Predrag: <u>East and South-East European Jews in the 19th and 20th Centuries</u> (htt p://nbn-resolving.de/urn:nbn:de:0159-2012041222), <u>European History Online</u>, Mainz: Institute of European History, 2010, retrieved: 17 December 2012.
- Vital, David (1999): A People Apart: A History of the Jews in Europe. Oxford University Press. ISBN 0198219806.

External links

- The YIVO Encyclopedia of Jews in Eastern Europe (http://www.yivoencyclopedia.org/)
- Kaplan, Karen (18 April 2009). "Jewish legacy inscribed on genes?" (https://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/nation/la-sci-jewish-iq18-2009apr18,0,2228388.story). Los Angeles Times. Retrieved 23 December 2009.
- Ashkenazi history at the Jewish Virtual Library (https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/jsource/Judaism/Ashkenazim.html)
- "Ashkenazi Jewish mtDNA haplogroup distribution varies among distinct subpopulations: lessons of population substructure in a closed group" (http://www.nature.com/ejhg/journal/v1 5/n4/full/5201764a.html)—European Journal of Human Genetics, 2007
- "Analysis of genetic variation in Ashkenazi Jews by high density SNP genotyping" (http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2156/9/14)
- Nusach Ashkenaz, and Discussion Forum (http://www.kayj.org/)
- Ashkenaz Heritage (http://www.moreshesashkenaz.org/)

Retrieved from "https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Ashkenazi Jews&oldid=1058803151"

This page was last edited on 5 December 2021, at 17:59 (UTC).

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization.

Ashkenazi Hebrew

Ashkenazi Hebrew (Hebrew: הגייה אשכנזישע הבֿרה, romanized: Hagiyya Ashkenazit, Yiddish: הגייה אשכנזישע הבֿרה. Ashkenazishe Havara) is the pronunciation system for Biblical and Mishnaic Hebrew favored for Jewish liturgical use and Torah study by Ashkenazi Jewish practice. It survives today as a separate religious dialect within some parts of the Haredi community, even alongside Modern Hebrew in Israel, although its use amongst non-Haredi Ashkenazi Jews has greatly diminished.

Contents

Features

Variants

History

Influence on Modern Hebrew

Endnotes

See also

Literature

Features

As it is used parallel with modern Hebrew, its phonological differences are clearly recognized:

- № 'álep̄ and "y 'áyin are completely silent at all times in most forms of Ashkenazi Hebrew, where they are frequently both pronounced as a glottal stop in modern Hebrew. [1] (Compare Yisroeil (Lithuanian) or Yisruayl (Polish-Galician) vs. Yisra'el (modern).) An earlier pronunciation of 'ayin as a velar nasal ([n]) is attested most prominently in Dutch Hebrew (and historically also the Hebrew of Frankfurt am Main). Vestiges of this earlier pronunciation are still found throughout the Yiddish-speaking world in names like Yankev (יעקב) and words like manse (מעשׂה), more commonly pronounced mayse), but are otherwise marginal.
- ħ <u>tāw</u> is pronounced [s] in Ashkenazi Hebrew, unless there is a <u>Dagesh</u> in the ħ, where it would be pronounced [t]. In some respects, this is similar to the <u>Yemenite</u> pronunciation as well as some other <u>Mizrahi Hebrew</u> varieties, except these varieties pronounce π without dagesh as the non-sibilant fricative [θ] as 'th' as in English 'think'. It is always pronounced [t] in modern and Sephardi Hebrew. (Compare *Shabbos* vs. *Shabbat*, or *Es* vs. *Et*.)
- K <u>ṣērê</u> /e/ is pronounced [ej] (or [aj]) in Ashkenazi Hebrew, where it would be pronounced [e] in <u>Sephardi Hebrew</u>; modern Hebrew varies between the two pronunciations. (Compare *Omein* (Lithuanian) or *Umayn* (Polish-Galician) vs. *Amen* (modern Hebrew).)
- K qāmeṣ gā dôl lal is pronounced [ɔ] (in the Southern Dialects it is [u] in open syllables, [ɔ] in closed syllables) in Ashkenazi Hebrew, as in Yemenite and Tiberian Hebrew (Lithuanian pronunciation also tends to turn Qames gadol into the sound "uh" when it is stressed), where it is [a] in modern Hebrew. (Compare *Dovid* (Lithuanian) or *Duvid* (Polish-Galician) vs. *David* [David].)

- ½ ḥôlam lol is, depending on the subdialect, pronounced [au], [ou], [øi], [oi], or [ei] in Ashkenazi Hebrew, as against [o] in Sephardic and modern Hebrew (though some Lithuanians and many non-Hassidic Ashkenazim in America also pronounce it as [o]) or [øː] in Yemenite Hebrew. (Compare Moishe vs. Moshe.)
- Unstressed X qubbus or I shuruq /u/ occasionally becomes [i] in Ashkenazi Hebrew (This is more prevalent in the South-Eastern dialects as the North-Eastern dialects did not make reforms to this vowel), when in all other forms they are pronounced [u] (Kíddish vs. kiddúsh.) In the Hungarian and Oberlander dialects, the pronunciation is invariably [y].
- There is some confusion (in both directions) between final ½ <u>tzere</u> /e/ and ½ hiriq /i/ (Tishrei vs. Tishri; Sifri vs. Sifre.)

Variants

There are considerable differences between the Lithuanian, Polish (also known as Galician), Hungarian, and German pronunciations.

- These are most obvious in the treatment of \(\hat{ho}\)lam: the German pronunciation is [au], the Galician/Polish pronunciation is [oi], the Hungarian is [øi], and the Lithuanian pronunciation is [ei]. Other variants exist: for example in the United Kingdom, the original tradition was to use the German pronunciation, but over the years the sound of \(\hat{ho}\)lam has tended to merge with the local pronunciation of long "o" as in "toe", and some communities have abandoned Ashkenazi Hebrew altogether in favour of the Israeli-Sephardi pronunciation. (Haredi communities in England usually use the Galician/Polish [oi].)
- Tzere is pronounced [ej] in the majority of Ashkenazic traditions. In Polish usage, however, it was not infrequently [aj].
- Segol is pronounced [e] in the majority of Ashkenazic traditions, but [ej] in Southeastern pronunciations (Polish, Galician, etc.).
- Another feature that distinguishes the Lithuanian pronunciation, traditionally used in an area encompassing modern day's Baltic States, Belarus and parts of Ukraine and Russia, is its merger of sin and shin, both of which are pronunced as [s]. This is similar to the pronunciation of the Ephraimites recorded in Judges 12, which is the source of the term Shibboleth.
- The pronunciation of *resh* varies between an <u>alveolar flap</u> or <u>trill</u> (as in Spanish) and a <u>voiced uvular fricative</u> or <u>trill</u> (as in French, see <u>Guttural R</u>), depending on variations in the local dialects of German and Yiddish.

In addition to geographical differences, there are differences in register between the "natural" pronunciation in general use and the more <u>prescriptive</u> rules advocated by some rabbis and grammarians, particularly for use in reading the Torah. For example:

- In earlier centuries the stress in Ashkenazi Hebrew usually fell on the penultimate, instead of the last syllable as in most other dialects. In the 17th and 18th centuries there was a campaign by Ashkenazi rabbis such as <u>Jacob Emden</u> and the <u>Vilna Gaon</u> to encourage final stress in accordance with the stress marks printed in the Bible. This was successful as concerned liturgical use such as reading from the <u>Torah</u>. However, the older stress pattern persists in the pronunciation of Hebrew words in Yiddish and in early modern poetry by Hayim Nahman Bialik and Shaul Tchernichovsky.
- The merger of □ to □ and ♡ to ℵ in speech occurred at some point between the 11th century and the 18th century, but many later Ashkenazi authorities (such as the Mishnah Berurah and Magen Avraham) advocate using the pharyngeal articulation of □ and ♡ when representing the community in religious service such as prayer and Torah reading [2] though

- this is seldom observed in practice. Similarly, strict usage requires the articulation of initial \aleph as a glottal stop.
- In general use, the mobile *sheva* is often omitted (for example the word for "time" is pronounced *zman* rather than *zĕman*). However, in liturgical use strict conformity to the grammatical rules is encouraged.

History

There are several theories on the origins of the different Hebrew reading traditions. The basic division is between those who believe that the differences arose in medieval Europe and those who believe that they reflect older differences between the pronunciations of Hebrew and Aramaic current in different parts of the Fertile Crescent, that is to say Judaea, Galilee, Syria, northern Mesopotamia and Babylonia proper. Within the first group of theories, Zimmels believed that the Ashkenazi pronunciation arose in late medieval Europe and that the pronunciation prevailing in France and Germany in the time of the Tosafists was similar to the Sephardic. His evidence for this was the fact that Asher ben Jehiel, a German who became chief rabbi of Toledo, never refers to any difference of pronunciation, though he is normally very sensitive to differences between the two communities.

The difficulty with the latter grouping of theories is that we do not know for certain what the pronunciations of these countries actually were and how far they differed. Since the expulsion of the Jews from Spain in 1492 (or before) the Sephardic pronunciation of the vowels became standard in all these countries, ironing out any differences that previously existed. [3] This makes it harder to adjudicate between the different theories on the relationship between today's pronunciation systems and those of ancient times.

<u>Leopold Zunz</u> believed that the Ashkenazi pronunciation was derived from that of the Hebrew spoken in the <u>Land of Israel</u> in <u>Geonic</u> times (7th–11th centuries CE), while the Sephardi pronunciation was derived from that of Babylonia. This theory was supported by the fact that, in some respects, Ashkenazi Hebrew resembles the western dialect of <u>Syriac</u> while Sephardi Hebrew resembles the eastern, e.g. Eastern Syriac <u>Peshitta</u> as against Western Syriac <u>Peshito</u>. Ashkenazi Hebrew in its written form also resembles Palestinian Hebrew in its tendency to *male* spellings (see Mater lectionis).

Others, including <u>Abraham Zevi Idelsohn</u>, believed that the distinction is more ancient, and represents the distinction between the Judaean and Galilean dialects of Hebrew in Mishnaic times (1st–2nd centuries CE), with the Sephardi pronunciation being derived from Judaean and the Ashkenazi from Galilean. This theory is supported by the fact that Ashkenazi Hebrew, like <u>Samaritan Hebrew</u>, has lost the distinct sounds of many of the guttural letters, while there are references in the <u>Talmud</u> to this as a feature of Galilean speech. Idelsohn ascribes the Ashkenazi (and, on his theory, Galilean) pronunciation of <u>kamatz gadol</u> as [o] to the influence of Phoenician: see Canaanite shift.

In the time of the <u>Masoretes</u> (8th–10th centuries CE) there were three distinct notations for denoting vowels and other details of pronunciation in Biblical and liturgical texts. One was the <u>Babylonian</u>; another was the <u>Palestinian</u>; the third was the <u>Tiberian</u>, which eventually superseded the other two and is still in use today.

In certain respects the Ashkenazi pronunciation provides a better fit to the Tiberian notation than do the other reading traditions: for example, it distinguishes between *pataḥ* and *qamaṣ gadol*, and between *segol* and *ṣere*, and does not make the *qamaṣ* symbol do duty for two different sounds. A distinctive variant of the Tiberian notation was in fact used by Ashkenazim, before being superseded by the standard version. On the other hand, it is unlikely that in the Tiberian system *ṣere* and *ḥolam* were diphthongs as they are in Ashkenazi Hebrew: they are more likely to have been closed vowels. (On the other hand, these vowels sometimes correspond to diphthongs in Arabic.) For more details of the reconstructed pronunciation underlying the Tiberian notation, see <u>Tiberian vocalization</u>.

The 14th century work, <u>Sefer Asufot</u> is one of the only non-liturgical and non-Biblical medieval Ashkenazi texts to use <u>nekuddot</u>. Owing to its more day to day vocabulary, linguists have been able to conclude that medieval Ashkenazi Hebrew was much akin to its contemporary Sephardic vocalization. [4]

In other respects Ashkenazi Hebrew resembles <u>Yemenite Hebrew</u>, which appears to be related to the Babylonian notation. Shared features include the pronunciation of *qamaṣ gadol* as [o] and, in the case of <u>Lithuanian Jews</u> and some but not all Yemenites, of *ḥolam* as [eː]. These features are not found in the Hebrew pronunciation of today's Iraqi Jews, which as explained has been overlaid by <u>Sephardi Hebrew</u>, but are found in some of the <u>Judeo-Aramaic languages</u> of northern Iraq and in some dialects of <u>Syriac</u>.

According to the Maharal of Prague^[5] and many other scholars, including Rabbi Yaakov Emden, one of the leading Hebrew grammarians of all time, Ashkenazi Hebrew is the most accurate pronunciation of Hebrew preserved. The reason given is that it preserves distinctions, such as between pata h and qama s, which are not reflected in the Sephardic and other dialects. Only in the Ashkenazi pronunciation are all seven "nequdot" (the Hebrew vowels of the ancient Tiberian tradition) distinguished: Yemenite, which comes close, does not distinguish pata h from segol.

On the other hand, this view does not appear to be supported by any non-Ashkenazi scholars. Some scholars argue in favour of the greater authenticity of <u>the Yemenite pronunciation</u> on the ground that it is the only Hebrew pronunciation to distinguish all the consonants.

Influence on Modern Hebrew

Although <u>modern Hebrew</u> was intended to be based on <u>Mishnaic</u> spelling and <u>Sephardi Hebrew</u> pronunciation, the language as spoken in <u>Israel</u> has adapted to the popular (as opposed to the strict liturgical) Ashkenazi Hebrew phonology in the following respects:

- the elimination of pharyngeal articulation in the letters *Ḥeth* and 'Ayin
- the conversion of *resh* from an <u>alveolar flap</u> to a <u>voiced uvular fricative</u> or <u>trill</u>. (This is by not universal in Ashkenazi Hebrew; many dialects of Ashkenazi Hebrew, and of Yiddish, use(d) a trill, tap, or flap rather than a voiced uvular fricative.)
- the pronunciation of <u>tzere</u> as [eɪ] in some contexts, (sifrey and teysha instead of Sephardic sifré and tésha') for some speakers.
- the elimination of vocal sheva (zman instead of Sephardic zĕman)
- some of the letter names (yud and kuf instead of Sephardic yod and gof/kof)
- in popular speech, penultimate stress in some proper names (*Dvóra* instead of *Děvorá*; *Yehúda* instead of *Yehudá*) for some speakers.
- similarly, penultimate stress in nouns or verbs with a second- or third-person plural suffix (katávtem [you wrote] instead of kětavtém; shalom aléykhem [greeting] instead of shalom alekhém).^[8]

Endnotes

- 1. The practice of omitting the guttural letters "ayin" and "chet" is very ancient and goes back to Talmudic times (see <u>Sefer He'aruch</u> entry "shudah" as well as encyclopedia *Otzar Yisrael* entry "mivtah"), when it appears to have been a feature of Galilean pronunciation.
- 2. Mishnah Berurah Chapter 53 quoting the Magen Avraham.
- 3. To a lesser extent the same is true for the consonants, though the Jews of Iraq retain /w/ for *vav* and /θ/ for *tav raphe*, and the Jews of Arabic countries generally retain emphatic and guttural consonant sounds: see Mizrahi Hebrew.
- 4. "ASUFOT JewishEncyclopedia.com" (http://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/2064-as ufot). www.jewishencyclopedia.com. Retrieved 2020-06-18.
- 5. *Tiferet Yisrael*, article 66.
- 6. Listed in the encyclopedia Otsar Yisrael under the entry "mivtah".
- 7. Mor Uqşi'ah, chap. 53.
- 8. Such pronunciations may have originated in learners' mistakes, formed on the analogy of other suffixed forms (*katávta*, *alénu*), rather than being examples of residual Ashkenazi influence.

See also

- Sephardi Hebrew
- Yemenite Hebrew
- Phonology of modern Hebrew

Literature

- Ilan Eldar, Masoret ha-qeri'ah ha-kedem-Ashkenazit (The Hebrew Language Tradition in Medieval Ashkenaz), Edah ve-Lashon series vols. 4 and 5, Jerusalem (Hebrew)
- A. Z. Idelsohn, Die gegenwärtige Aussprache des Hebräischen bei Juden und Samaritanern, in: Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums 57 (N.F.: 21), 1913, p. 527–645 and 698–721.
- Dovid Katz, The Phonology of Ashkenazic, in: Lewis Glinert (ed.), Hebrew in Ashkenaz. A Language in Exile, Oxford-New York 1993, p. 46–87. ISBN 0-19-506222-1.
- S. Morag, *Pronunciations of Hebrew*, Encyclopaedia Judaica XIII, p. 1120–1145.
- Sáenz-Badillos, Angel (1996). A History of the Hebrew Language. trans. John Elwolde.
 Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 0-521-55634-1.
- Werner Weinberg, *Lexikon zum religiösen Wortschatz und Brauchtum der deutschen Juden*, ed. by Walter Röll, Stuttgart–Bad Cannstatt 1994. ISBN 3-7728-1621-5.
- Zimmels, Ashkenazim and Sephardim: their Relations, Differences, and Problems As Reflected in the Rabbinical Responsa: London 1958 (since reprinted). ISBN 0-88125-491-6.

Retrieved from "https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Ashkenazi_Hebrew&oldid=1046805899"

This page was last edited on 27 September 2021, at 14:16 (UTC).

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization.

WikipediA

Ashkenaz

Ashkenaz (Hebrew: אַשְׁכְּעֹ 'Aškənāz) in the Hebrew Bible is one of the descendants of Noah. Ashkenaz is the first son of Gomer, and a Japhetic patriarch in the Table of Nations. In rabbinic literature, the kingdom of Ashkenaz was first associated with the Scythian region, then later with the Slavic territories, [1] and, from the 11th century onwards, with Germany and northern Europe.

His name is related to the <u>Assyrian</u> *Aškūza* (*Aškuzai*, *Iškuzai*), a people who expelled the <u>Cimmerians</u> from the Armenian highland of the Upper Euphrates area. [2]

Medieval Jews associated the term with the geographical area centered on the <u>Rhineland</u> of <u>Western Germany</u>. As a result, the Jewish culture that developed in that area came to be called Ashkenazi, the only form of the term in use today.

Contents

Hebrew Bible

Medieval reception

Rabbinic Judaism
Ashkenazi Jews
Armenian tradition
German royal genealogy

References



Ashkenaz is shown in Phrygia in this 1854 map of "The World as known to the Hebrews" (Lyman Coleman, Historical Textbook and Atlas of Biblical Geography)

Hebrew Bible

In the genealogies of the Hebrew Bible, Ashkenaz (Hebrew: אַשְׁכְבַז, 'Aškănaz; Greek: Ασχανάζ, romanized: Askhanáz) was a descendant of Noah. He was the first son of Gomer and brother of Riphath and Togarmah (Genesis 10:3 (https://www.mechon-mamre.org/p/pt/pt0110.htm#3), 1 Chronicles 1:6 (https://www.mechon-mamre.org/p/pt/pt25a01.htm#6)), with Gomer being the grandson of Noah through Japheth.

According to <u>Jeremiah 51:27</u> (https://www.mechon-mamre.org/p/pt/pt1151.htm#27), a kingdom of Ashkenaz was to be called together with Ararat and Minni against Babylon, which reads:

Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her [ie. Babylon], call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

According to the *Encyclopaedia Biblica*, "Ashkenaz must have been one of the migratory peoples which in the time of <u>Esar-haddon</u>, burst upon the northern provinces of <u>Asia Minor</u>, and upon <u>Armenia</u>. One branch of this great migration appears to have reached <u>Lake Urumiyeh</u>; for in the revolt which Esar-haddon chastised, the <u>Mannai</u>, who lived to the SW of that lake, sought the help of Ispakai 'of the land of Asguza,' a name (originally perhaps Asgunza) which the skepticism of Dillmann need not hinder us from identifying with Ashkenaz, and from considering as that of a horde from the north, of Indo-Germanic origin, which settled on the south of Lake Urumiyeh."

Medieval reception

Rabbinic Judaism

In <u>rabbinic literature</u>, the kingdom of Ashkenaz was first associated with the <u>Scythian region</u>, then later with the <u>Slavic territories</u>, and, from the 11th century onwards, with northern Europe and Germany. The region of Ashkenaz was centred on the <u>Rhineland</u> and the <u>Palatinate</u> (notably <u>Worms</u> and <u>Speyer</u>), in what is now the westernmost part of <u>Germany</u>. Its geographic extent did not coincide with the German Christian principalities of the time, and it included northern France.

How the name of Ashkenaz came to be associated in the rabbinic literature with the Rhineland is a subject of speculation. [3]

In rabbinic literature from the 11th century, Ashkenaz was considered the ruler of a kingdom in the North and of the Northern and Germanic people. (See below.)

Ashkenazi Jews

Sometime in the post Biblical early medieval period, the Jews of central and south central Europe came to be called by the name *Ashkenazim*, in conformity with the custom of designating areas of Jewish settlement with biblical names, Spain being identified as *Sefarad* (Obadiah 1:20 (https://www.mechon-mam re.org/p/pt/pt1601.htm#20)), France as *Tsarefat* (1 Kings 17:9 (https://www.mechon-mamre.org/p/pt/pt09a1 7.htm#9)), and Bohemia as *Land of Canaan*. By the high medieval period, Talmudic commentators like Rashi began to use *Ashkenaz/Eretz Ashkenaz* to designate Germany, earlier known as *Loter*, where, especially in the Rhineland communities of Speyer, Worms and Mainz, the most important Jewish communities arose. Rashi uses *leshon Ashkenaz* (Ashkenazi language) to describe the German language, and Byzantium and Syrian Jewish letters referred to the Crusaders as Ashkenazim. Given the close links between the Jewish communities of France and Germany following the Carolingian unification, the term Ashkenazi came to refer to both the Jews of medieval Germany and France. Ashkenazi Jewish culture later spread in the 16th Century into Eastern Europe, where their rite replaced that of existing Jewish communities whom some scholars believe to have been larger in demographics than the Ashkenazi Jews themselves, and then to all parts of the world with the migrations of Jews who identified as "Ashkenazi Jews".

Armenian tradition

In Armenian tradition, Ashkenaz, along with <u>Togarmah</u>, was considered among the ancestors of the <u>Armenians</u>. <u>Koriun</u>, the earliest Armenian historian, calls the Armenians an "Askanazian (i.e., Ashkenazi) nation". He starts the "Life of Mashtots" with these words:

I had been thinking of the God-given alphabet of the Azkanazian nation and of the land of Armenia - when, in what time, and through what kind of man that new divine gift had been bestowed...^[10]

Later Armenian authors concur with this. Hovhannes Draskhanakerttsi (10th century) writes:

...The sixth son was Tiras from whom were born our very own Ashkenaz [Ask'anaz] and Togarmah [T'orgom] who named the country that he possessed Thrace after himself, as well as Chittim [K'itiim] who brought under his sway the Macedonians. 7. The sons of Tiras were Ashkenaz, from whom descended the Sarmatians, Riphath, whence the Sauromatians [Soramatk'], and Togarmah, who according to Jeremiah subjugated the Ashkenazian army and called it the House of Togarmah; for at first Ashkenaz had named our people after himself in accord with the law of seniority, as we shall explain in its proper place. [11]

Because of this tradition, *Askanaz* is a male given name still used today by Armenians.

German royal genealogy

In 1498, a monk named <u>Annio da Viterbo</u> published fragments known as "<u>Pseudo-Berossus</u>", now considered a forgery, claiming that Babylonian records had shown that Noah had more sons than the three sons of his listed in the Bible. Specifically, Tuiscon or <u>Tuisto</u> is given as the fourth son of Noah, who had been the first ruler of <u>Scythia</u> and Germany following the dispersion of peoples, with him being succeeded by his son Mannus as the second king.

Later historians (e.g. <u>Johannes Aventinus</u> and <u>Johann Hübner</u>) managed to furnish numerous further details, including the assertion by <u>James Anderson</u> in the early 18th century that this Tuiscon was in fact none other than the biblical Ashkenaz, son of <u>Gomer</u>. [12] James Anderson's 1732 tome *Royal genealogies* reports a significant number of antiquarian or mythographic traditions regarding Askenaz as the first king of ancient Germany, for example the following entry:

Askenaz, or Askanes, called by <u>Aventinus</u> Tuisco the Giant, and by others <u>Tuisto</u> or Tuizo (whom Aventinus makes the 4th son of Noah, and that he was born after the flood, but without authority) was sent by Noah into Europe, after the flood 131 years, with 20 Captains, and made a settlement near the <u>Tanais</u>, on the West coast of the <u>Euxin sea</u> (by some called Asken from him) and there founded the kingdom of the Germans and the Sarmatians... when Askenaz himself was 24 years old, for he lived above 200 years, and reigned 176.

In the vocables of <u>Saxony</u> and <u>Hessia</u>, there are some villages of the name Askenaz, and from him the Jews call the Germans Askenaz, but in the Saxonic and Italian, they are called Tuiscones, from Tuisco his other name. In the 25th year of his reign, he partitioned the kingdom into <u>Toparchies</u>, <u>Tetrarchies</u>, and Governments, and brought colonies from diverse parts to increase it. He built the city <u>Duisburg</u>, made a body of laws in verse, and invented letters, which <u>Kadmos</u> later imitated, for the Greek and High Dutch are alike in many words.

The 20 captains or dukes that came with Askenaz are: Sarmata, from whom <u>Sarmatia</u>; Dacus or Danus – Dania or Denmark; Geta from whom the <u>Getae</u>; Gotha from whom the <u>Goths</u>; Tibiscus, people on the river <u>Tibiscus</u>; Mocia - <u>Mysia</u>; Phrygus or Brigus - <u>Phrygia</u>; Thynus - <u>Bithynia</u>; Dalmata - <u>Dalmatia</u>; Jader – <u>Jadera Colonia</u>; Albanus from whom <u>Albania</u>; Zavus – the river <u>Save</u>; Pannus – <u>Pannonia</u>; Salon - the town <u>Sale</u>, Azalus – the <u>Azali</u>; Hister – <u>Istria</u>;

Adulas, Dietas, Ibalus – people that of old dwelt between the rivers <u>Oenus</u> and <u>Rhenus</u>; Epirus, from whom Epirus.

Askenaz had a brother called Scytha (say the Germans) the father of the <u>Scythians</u>, for which the Germans have of old been called Scythians too (very justly, for they came mostly from old Scythia) and Germany had several ancient names; for that part next to the Euxin was called Scythia, and the country of the Getes, but the parts east of the <u>Vistule</u> or Weyssel were called Sarmatia Europaea, and westward it was called <u>Gallia</u>, Celtica, <u>Allemania</u>, <u>Francia</u> and <u>Teutonia</u>; for old Germany comprehended the greater part of Europe; and those called <u>Gauls</u> were all old Germans; who by ancient authors were called <u>Celts</u>, Gauls and <u>Galatians</u>, which is confirmed by the historians <u>Strabo</u> and Aventinus, and by <u>Alstedius</u> in his Chronology, p. 201 etc. Askenaz, or Tuisco, after his death, was worshipped as the ambassador and interpreter of the gods, and from thence called the first German Mercury, from Tuitseben to interpret. [12]

In the 19th century, the German theologian <u>August Wilhelm Knobel</u> again equated Ashkenaz with the Germans, deriving the name of the Aesir from Ashkenaz. [13]

References

- 1. Kraus. S, 1932, Hashemot 'ashkenaz usefarad, Tarbiz 3:423-435
- 2. Russell E. Gmirkin, *Berossus and Genesis, Manetho and Exodus: Hellenistic Histories and the Date of the Pentateuch* (https://books.google.com/books?id=noKl6AsqnhMC&pg=PA14 8), T & T Clark, Edinburgh, 2006 pp.148, 149 n.57.
- 3. Kriwaczek, Paul (2005). *Yiddish Civilization: The Rise and Fall of a Forgotten Nation*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson. ISBN 0-297-82941-6., Chapter 3, footnote 9.
- 4. Paul Kriwaczek, *Yiddish Civilisation* (https://books.google.com/books?id=JNKG-U6ym-0C&pg=PT173), Hachette 2011 p. 173 n. 9.
- 5. Michael Miller, *Rabbis and Revolution: The Jews of Moravia in the Age of Emancipation* (htt ps://books.google.com/books?id=YwQt-G_4F_cC&pg=PT15&lpg=PT15) Stanford University Press,2010 p. 15.
- 6. Berenbaum, Michael; Skolnik, Fred, eds. (2007). "Ashkenaz" (http://go.galegroup.com/ps/i.d o?id=GALE%7CCX2587501462&v=2.1&u=imcpl1111&it=r&p=GVRL&sw=w&asid=790858 e9566cdd8f0fa215f1d856f7cb). Encyclopaedia Judaica. 2 (2nd ed.). Detroit: Macmillan Reference. pp. 569–571. ISBN 978-0-02-866097-4.
- 7. Michael Brenner, <u>A Short History of the Jews</u> (https://archive.org/details/shorthistoryofje00bren/page/96) Princeton University Press 2010 p. 96.
- 8. David Malkiel, *Reconstructing Ashkenaz: The Human Face of Franco-German Jewry,* 1000–1250 (https://books.google.com/books?id=XNJRKSk6gS4C&pg=PR9), Stanford University Press, 2008, p. ix.
- 9. <u>Cecil Roth</u>, "The World History of the Jewish People. Vol. XI (11): The Dark Ages. Jews in Christian Europe 711-1096 [Second Series: Medieval Period. Vol. Two: The Dark Ages", Rutgers University Press, 1966. Pp. 302-303.
- 10. Koriun, *The Life of Mashtots*, Yerevan, 1981. Translated from Old Armenian (Grabar) by Bedros Norehad (http://armenianhouse.org/koryun/mashtots-en.html)
- 11. Hovhannes Draskhanakerttsi, *History of Armenia*, Chapter I 6-7 (http://rbedrosian.com/YD/yd h1.htm) Archived (https://web.archive.org/web/20120622062223/http://rbedrosian.com/YD/ydh1.htm) June 22, 2012, at the Wayback Machine

- 12. James Anderson, Royal Genealogies, Or the Genealogical Tables of Emperors, Kings and Princes (https://books.google.com/books?id=yrqeY839bMwC&printsec=frontcover&dq=Royal+genealogies&hl=en&sa=X&ei=DtQ4Vla_Esf48AX6xYGQCw&ved=0CBwQ6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=Royal%20genealogies&f=false) (1732) p. 441 (Table 213); also p.442 "The Most Ancient Kings of the Germans".
- 13. Die Völkertafel der Genesis, (<u>The Table of Nations</u> from the Book of <u>Genesis</u>) (1850) by August Wilhelm Knobel
 - J. Simons: The Geographical and Topographical Texts of the Old Testament, Leiden, 1959, § 28.

Retrieved from "https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Ashkenaz&oldid=1056224533"

This page was last edited on 20 November 2021, at 14:20 (UTC).

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization.

Ashkenazi

See also: ashkenazí

Contents

English

Etymology

Pronunciation

Adjective

Translations

Noun

Translations

Derived terms

English

Etymology

From Hebrew אַשְׁכְּנַזִּי ('ashk'nazı´), from Biblical Hebrew אַשְׁכְנַזִּי ('aškənaz). Biblical Ashkenaz was the son of Gomer, grandson of Japheth, and great-grandson of Noah. Ashkenaz's descendants were identified with Germans by medieval Jewish tradition. Ashkenaz was the name used for the Rhine river, which was the starting point of central and eastern European settlement by Jews, who are thought to have arrived in the region from Italy, and then spread east as they fled violent oppression and followed more favorable ownership laws.

Pronunciation

- (UK) IPA(key): /,æ∫kɪ'nɑːzi/, /,æ∫kɪnə'ziː/
- (*US*) IPA^(key): /ˌɑːʃkɪˈnɑːzi/, /ˌɑːʃkɪnəˈziː/

Adjective

Ashkenazi (comparative more Ashkenazi, superlative most Ashkenazi)

1. Of or relating to <u>Jews</u> of <u>Eastern European</u> and <u>German</u> origin, and their traditions, customs, and rituals.

Translations

of, or relating to Jews from Germany or Eastern Europe

■ Arabic: أشْكِنَازِيِّ (ʾaškināziyy)

Esperanto: <u>aŝkenaza</u>French: ashkénaze (fr)

■ German: aschkenasisch (de)

■ Greek: ασκενάζι *m* or *f* (askenázi)

■ Hebrew: אַשְׁכְנֵזִי (<u>he)</u> ('ashk'nazí)

Italian: ashkenazita (it), askenazita

Ladino: ashkenazi

■ Persian: اشكنازى (aškenâzi)

Polish: <u>aszkenazyjski</u> (pl)

Portuguese: ashkenazi

 Russian: ашкена́зский (ru) (aškenázskij), ашкенази́йский (aškenazíjskij)

Slovak: aškenázsky

■ Spanish: asquenazí (es), askenazí (es)

Swedish: ashkenazisk (sv)

 Ukrainian: ашкеназійський (aškenazijs'kyj), ашкеназський (aškenazs'kyj)

■ Yiddish: אַשכנזיש (ashkenazish)

Noun

Ashkenazi (plural Ashkenazim or Ashkenazis)

1. An Ashkenazi Jew.

Translations

Jew from Germany or Eastern Europe

Arabic: أَشْكِنَازِيٌ <u>m</u> ('aškināziyy)

■ Esperanto: aŝkenazo

Finnish: aškenasi, aškenasijuutalainen

French: ashkénaze (fr)

■ German: Aschkenasi (de) m

Greek: ασκενάζι m or f (askenázi)

■ Hebrew: אַשׁכְנַזִּי (<u>he)</u> ('ashk'nazí)

■ Italian: $\underline{\text{ashkenazita}} \stackrel{\text{(it)}}{\underline{m}} \text{ or } \underline{f}, \underline{\text{askenazita}} \stackrel{\underline{m}}{\underline{m}} \text{ or } \underline{f}$

Ladino: ashkenazi

■ Persian: اشكنازى (aškenâzi)

Polish: aszkenazyjczyk m

■ Portuguese: ashkenazi m or f

Russian: ашкенази (ru) m or f (aškenazí),
 ашкена́з (ru) m (aškenáz)

Slovak: Aškenáz m, Aškenázka f

 Swedish: ashkenazisk jude, ashkenaz (sv) c, askenas (sv) c

Ukrainian: ашкена́з m (aškenáz)

■ Yiddish: אשכנזי <u>m</u> (ashkenazi)

Derived terms

Ashkenazic

Ashkenormativity

Retrieved from "https://en.wiktionary.org/w/index.php?title=Ashkenazi&oldid=63134336"

This page was last edited on 10 July 2021, at 09:19.

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy.

אשכנזיש

Contents

Yiddish

Etymology
Adjective
Declension
Related terms

Yiddish

Etymology

נז (ashkenaz) + שׁכּנז (-ish)

Adjective

(ashkenazish) אַשכנזיש (ashkenazish)

1. Ashkenazi, Ashkenazic

Declension

Declension of אַשכנזיש						
predicative					אַשכּנזיש ashkenazish	
case	masculine	neuter			feminine	plural
		indefinite	definite	post./nom.	TOTAL MILE	piaitu
nominative	אַשכנזישער ashkenazisher	אַשכּנזיש ashkenazish	אַשכנזישע ashkenazishe	אַשכנזישס ashkenazishs	אַשכנזישע ashkenazishe	אַשכּנזישע ashkenazishe
accusative	אַשכּנזישן ashkenazishn					
dative			אַשכּנזישן ashkenazishn		אַשכנזישער ashkenazisher	astiketiazistie

Related terms

■ אַשכנזי (Ashkenazi) (*person*)

Retrieved from "https://en.wiktionary.org/w/index.php?title=&oldid=49185208" &oldid=49185208

This page was last edited on 19 March 2018, at 17:50.

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy.



Ashkenaz meaning

Ashkenaz in Biblical Hebrew



Biblical names

- Baby names: boy or girl?
- How Bible names sounded
- Translating Bible names
- Bibliography & sources

Browse Biblical names A-Z

male names

female names

 \odot locations

peoples

other gods

animals

darkness

no-names

pronouns

Browse names by category

divine names

celestial

musical

doublers

miscellaneous

Browse names by form

names that start with yah

names that end on yah

names that start with el

names that end on el

names that start with ab

names that end on ab

names that end on *on/un*

names that end on a *yod*

names with a *maqqep*

The name Ashkenaz: Summary

Meaning

Fire Like Sprinkles, So Fire Is Scattered

<u>Etymology</u>

From (1) the noun $\forall k \ ('esh)$, fire, (2) $\supset (ke)$, like or as, and (3) the verb $\exists (naza)$, to sprinkle.

Related names

- Via שא ('esh): Ashbel, Eshbaal, Eshban, Josiah, Pildash
- Via \supset (ke): Calah, Chemosh, Chesed, Cush, Kiyyun, Michael, Michaiah, Michael
- Via נזה (naza): Izziah

The name Ashkenaz in the Bible

Ashkenaz is the son of Gomer, son of Japheth, son of Noah (Genesis 10:3).

Since Genesis 10 deals largely with peoples, it's safe to assume that to the authors of it, Ashkenaz represented a certain nation. Which nation that was is unclear, but in the Middle Ages the name Ashkenaz became applied to the Jews of Western Europe, the Ashkenazi, initially centered in northern Italy. Their (middle-)eastern counterpart eventually moved to Spain (which is obviously more western than Italy), and became known as the Sephardi Jews.

Be our patron for as little as one dollar a month:

BECOME A PATRON

Etymology of the name Ashkenaz

The name Ashkenaz, like other names from the first few chapters of Genesis, apparently stem from deep antiquity, and we're not sure what they are supposed to mean, or even from what language they stem. But since they were written down to serve a Hebrew audience, it may have been spelled in such a way that it came to mean something, and for some reason.

Neither NOBSE Study Bible Name List, nor BDB Theological Dictionary offers any explanation of this name but Jones' Dictionary of Old Testament Proper Names proposes the following: Jones suggests that the name Ashkenaz can be seen as to consist of three parts:

1) The noun אש ('esh) meaning fire:

Excerpted from: Abarim Publications' Biblical Dictionary



The noun אש ('esh) means fire. Noun אשה ('ishsheh) describes a fire offering.

— See the full Dictionary article —

2) The Hebrew comparative particle \supset (*ke*) meaning as, like:

Excerpted from: Abarim Publications' Biblical Dictionary





The prefix כ (ke) means "as if" or "like." The particle כי (ki) means "in that," both in the sense of "because" and "when." The adverb כה (koh) means "thus."

— See the full Dictionary article —

3) The verb נזה (naza), meaning to sprinkle:

Excerpted from: Abarim Publications' Biblical Dictionary



The verb נזה (naza) means to sprinkle and mostly describes ritualistic sprinkling of mostly blood and sometimes water.

— See the full Dictionary article —

Ashkenaz meaning

Whether intentional or not, to a Hebrew audience the name Ashkenaz would have sounded as Fire Like Sprinkles. Jones' Dictionary of Old Testament Proper Names renders this name as So Fire Is Scattered.

Science

Quantum Mechanics and Chaos Theory Hope and the Scientific Method The Passion of the Christ and the Theory of Everything Stars and fractals: the many hearts of wisdom How the Bible relates to Homer like Ape to Dog

Humanities

Science, religion and data retention Camels and international trade How circumcision created the modern world

Linguistics

On script and information technology Words and nominal reason The Hebrew alphabet The Hebrew calendar

Bible

Biblical names Interlinear New Testament

Lots and lots of topical articles Hebrew dictionary

Greek dictionary

Miscellaneous

The gospel of impurity Endosymbiotic eukaryosynthesis Faith, evolution and freedom Why you want to study the Bible

Online e-book (free, no tricks)

Weird Patterns in History and Movies

Housekeeping

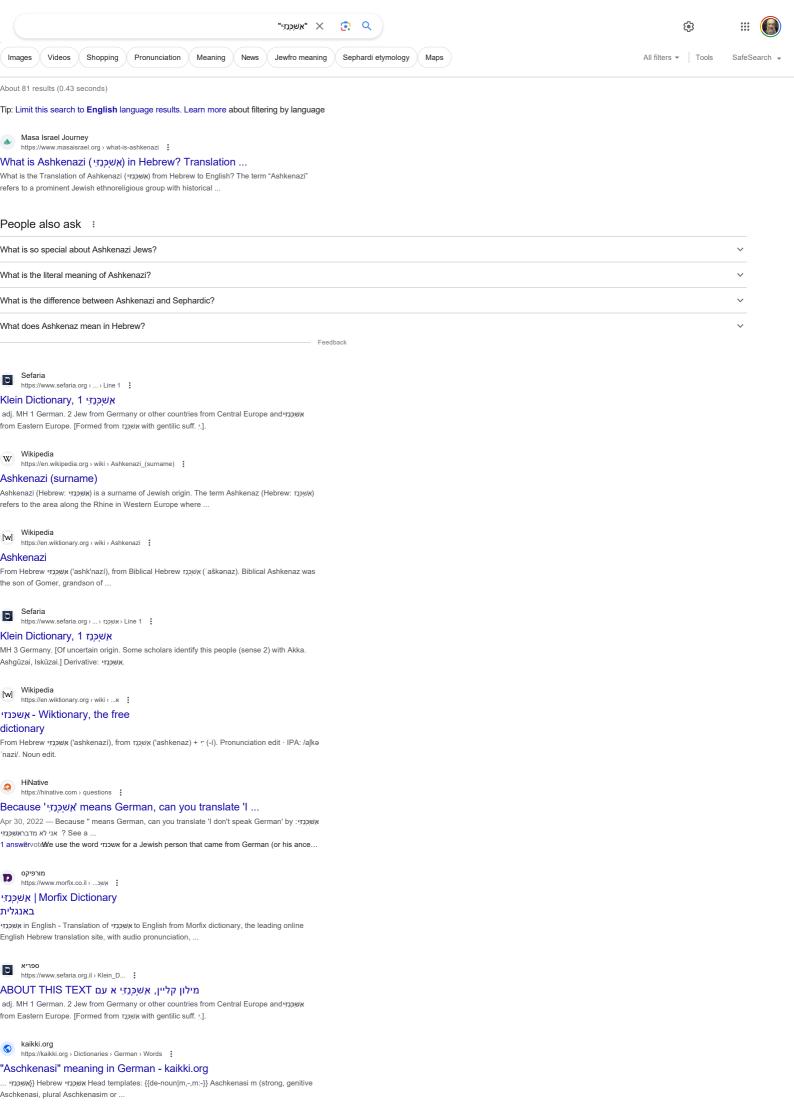
Cookies, Copyright & Contact

About us and our...

Center for Rational Theology

Support us

Through Patreon Via Paypal



```
האקדמיה ללשון העברית
https://hebrew-academy.org.il > ... אַ :
אַשִּׁכְנַזּיִ, אַשִּׁכְּנָזִי
אַשְׁכְּנָזיִי פירוש, משמעות, הגדרה, מילון, זכר או נקבה, ברבים, בניקוד.
Twitter
https://twitter.com > MelissaSChapman :
Melissa Chapman-Mushnick מרים (@MelissaSChapman) / ...
יהודיה אשכנזי. thestatenislandfamily.com Joined December 2008. 8,902 Following · 27K
Followers · Posts · Replies · Media · Likes. Melissa Chapman ..
פרויקט בן־יהודה
https://benyehuda.org > dict
... אַשַּׁכְּנַזּיִי – מילון העברית הישנה והחדשה / אליעזר
אַשֶּׁכְּנִזִּי. הבא: אַשֶּׁכְף 1, Y (אהבתי *ציטוט. 9הדפסה. 3הורדה. U ... אשל. מצאתי שגיאה. 9, אַשְּׁכָּנִזִי. °, ת"ז,
לנק' -םית, מ"ר ...
Muck Rack
https://muckrack.com > melissa-chapman ;
Melissa Chapman's Profile | Freelance Journalist
יהודיה אשׁכְּנִדי. Is this you? As a journalist, you can create a free Muck Rack account to customize
your profile, list your contact .
🖾 Images for "אַשׁכְּנַזִּיִי" :
                                                                                                                ▶ Video · 2 c ▶ Video
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Feedback
                                                                                                                 View all →
Muck Rack
https://muckrack.com > melissa-chapman > articles
Articles by Melissa Chapman's Profile | Freelance Journalist
יהודיה אַשְׁכְּנְדִי. Is this you? As a journalist, you can create a free Muck Rack account to customize
your profile, list your contact ...
Facebook
https://m.facebook.com > people > ...'
יהונתן אשכנזי
No photo description available. יהונתן אשכנזי, profile picture. יהונתן אשכנזי). Friends.
Facebook
https://www.facebook.com > litala2
ליטל אשכנזי
אַשְׁכְּנְדִיNo photo description available. ליטל אשכנזי, profile picture. ליטל אשכנזי).
Friends.
מילוג
https://milog.co.il > אשכנזי
חרוזים של אשכנזי - אַשִּׁכְּנַזּיִי
אשִכָּנדי, ברְוָזי, תִזי, יַרְגָּזִי, לוֹעֲזִי, מַרְכָזִי, פָגָזי, תּאָריִךּ לוֹעֲזי, תּבְזי, תַּתְזִי, תּתְזִי, תתְתִדי. פסוק מהתנ"ך. הֶלוֹא
פַתע יֶקוּמוּ נשִׁכֶיךְ וְיִקצוּ מִזָעְזִעֶיךְ, וְהִיִּיתְ לִמְשִׁסּוֹת ...
W. WordSense Dictionary
https://www.wordsense.eu > Search
Ashkenazim: meaning, definition
Ashkenazim. Ashkenazim (English). Alternative forms. Ashchenazim (rare), Ashkanazim. Origin
& history. From Hebrew אַשְׁכְנִדִּים (ashk'nazím), plural of אַשְׁכָנַדִיּם...
סנופי https://snopi.com > xDic > HHdic
That relates to Eastern European Jew culture, Ashkenazi
אַשְּכְּגַדִּי תואר ... קניידלעך (כופתאות) הוא מאכל אשכנזי בצורת קציצות עגולות העשוי מקמח מצה וביצים
המבושלים במים. [אשִׁכְּנִזּיִי, אַשִּׁכְּנִזִּיּוֹם]
onward hebrew
https://www.onwardhebrew.org > uploads > isr...
Israel and World Jewry
אַשׁכְּנְדִי, Ashkenazi, From Eastern European. Jewish descent. אָשׁבָּנָדי, Mizrahi, From Middle
Eastern. Jewish descent. סְפְרֵדִיּ, S'faradi, From ...
```

שיר | עוֹד בְּטֶרֶם נוֹלָדָתִי שָׁמִי מִסְגִּיר אוֹתִי — אַשְּׁכְנָדִי · בידרמן. בדרך לסעודיה יהיה על נתניהו

... אַשְׁכָּנִדִּי. бедный ашкеназ. וכי. ...? разве... ? לִמְתוֹחַ מִישָׁהוּ - מַתַח. над ...

Quizlet
https://quizlet.com > ... • שישליק-שומשום ::
Flashcards שישליק, שומשום וזיפזיף

Haaretz
https://www.haaretz.co.il > ... > הירה :

שיר | עוֹד בַּטֶרֶם נוֹלַדְתִּי שַׁמִי מַסְגִּיר אוֹתִי

... רֶסֶק. мем-то בְּחַיַּי ...

```
להיפרד מהימין הקיצוני. · פותחת. עם כל הכבוד לדמוקרטיה הישראלית ...
moznaeem.com
https://moznaeem.com > ...ואני-אוהבת-או...
אני אוהבת אותך סמי אשכנזי / ננו שבתאי
אני אוהבת אותך, סמי אשכנזי / ננו שבתאי. רָצִיתִי לְסַפֵּר על אהֻבָתי הַחֲדָשָה: סִמִי אַשִּׁכְּנָדִי, אִישׁ מַהשְּׁכוּנָה הֹכֶּרְתִי
אותו בַּתַּחַלָּה כָּלָקוֹתָה הוּא אִינְסִעַלָטוֹר – "דּוֹקטוֹר צַנּוֹרוֹת"
Gan Halev
https://old.ganhalev.org > articles > response_to_an_a... :
Articles: Response to an Anti-Zionist
To Jews, סְפְּרֵדִיּ o sfaràdi Sephardic (meaning "Spanish" in Hebrew) and אַשׁכְּנָדִי 'ashknazi
Ashkenazic (Hebrew for "German") are not ..
FamousFix.com
https://www.famousfix.com > list > blue-and-white-pol...
Blue and White (political alliance) politicians
אַשְׁכְּנְדִי Overview: Gabriel "Gabi" Ashkenazi (Hebrew: גבי; born 25 February 1954) is an Israeli
politician and former military leader.
ובלכתך בדרך http://mobile.tora.ws > html
פַּרֵק י'ח - הַלְכוֹת שַׁדּוּכִין-חתן וכלה מעדות שונות איך ינהגו
חתן וְכַלָּה שָהוּא סִפְּרַדִּי וָאָלוּ הִיא אַשִּׁכְּנִזיָּה אוֹ לְהָפֶּךְ, נִגְרָרֶת הַכְּלָּה אַחַר הָחָתן לְנָהֹג מִנְהַגִּים וַהְּלָכוֹת כְּמוֹתוֹ, וּמכְּל
מַקוֹם אָם הֶחָתָן אַשִּׁכְּנִדִּי וּבַעל תִּשוּבָה שַּבְּבֵית הוֹרָיו לא שָׁמַרוּ תּוֹרָה ...
safa-ivrit.org
https://www.safa-ivrit.org > milon
אשכנזי - מילון השפה העברית
אשכנזי. כל הזכויות שמורות © רוני הפנר 2004–2022. המילון. 1. אַשַּׁכְנָדִי יהודי בן ארצות המערב. 1. אַשַּׁכְּנְדִי
... שאופייני לאשכנזים, ששייך
תרבות.li
https://tarbutil.cet.ac.il יצירות ( il אינירות  
שירים באשדודית
... אַשַּׁכְּנָדִי הַיָּה. מֵחֲמַת הַפָּפֵק דָּחוּ אֶת הַמֵּת וּשְלָחוּהוּ. אֶל בֵּית הַעוֹלָם לִיְהוּדֵי סְפְּרֵד ...
marefa.org
https://www.marefa.org > ...وَاشْ... :
گابي أشكنازي - المعرفة
گابريل "گابي" أشكنازي (بالعبرية: גבי אשקנדי tode: he is deprecated؛ إنگليزية: Gabi Ashkenazicode: en is
...deprecated ؛ و. 25 فبراير 1954)، هو سياسي
המכלול https://www.hamichlol.org.il > אבי_א... :
(קצין) אבי אשכנזי
Apr 23, 2023 — אבי אשכֶּנִזי (נולד בשנת 1964) הוא תת-אלוף במילואים בצה"ל. כיהן כמפקד המרכז הלאומי
ה באב"ל נולד בשנת 1964) הוא תת-אלוף במילואים בצה"ל. כיהן כמפקד המכללה ...
רבינובוק https://rabenubook.com>...
ימי מוהרנ״ת חלק שני קה
... אשׁכְנִדִּי וְהַטְעָה אוֹתוֹ סַרְסוּר אֶחָד וְאָמֵר שֶׁשָּׁכָר לוֹ סְפִינָה וְרַבִּי לֵיבּ הַנַּזְכֶּר ...
W Al-Quds University https://wiki.alquds.edu > ...
Gabi Ashkenazi - Wikipedia
Jul 24, 2023 — אַשׁכְּנָדִי Gabriel "Gabi" Ashkenazi (Hebrew: גבּי; born 25 February 1954) is an
Israeli politician and former military leader. He previously served ..
סלונט o
https://salonet.org.il > tag > חלום •
חלום Archives
אפי הלפרין. גֶבֶר הֶטֶרוֹסֶקְסוּאָלִי אַשְׁכָּנְדִי וּמִזְדַקּן מִשְׁתּוֹקָק לְהַקְרִיא בַּפְרְהָסֵיָה שִׁיִר ...
wikipedia-on-ipfs.org
https://tr.wikipedia-on-ipfs.org > wiki > Gabi_Ashkenazi
Gabi Aşkenazi
אַשְׁכְנִדִי Gabi Aşkenazi (İbranice: גבי, d. 25 Şubat 1954), İsrailli siyasetçi, eski asker ve mevcut
dışişleri bakanı. Hayatı. 1954 yılında ...
TwiCopy
https://twicopy.com > MelissaSChapman
Melissa Chapman-Mushnick מרים (@MelissaSChapman) ...
Oct 5, 2023 — ... אשׁכָּנִדי ID:18356346. linkhttps://www.thestatenislandfamily.com
calendar_today24-12-2008 12:31:30. 140,8K Tweets. 26,9K ...
Weblio辞書
https://www.weblio.jp > content :
ガビ・アシュケナジとは - わかりやすく解説 Weblio辞書
)は、イスラエルの政治家、軍人。2020年から2021年...
```

Wordnik
https://www.wordnik.com > words > Ashkenazim

```
Ashkenazim - definition and meaning
from Wiktionary, Creative Commons Attribution/Share-Alike License. From Hebrew אַשְׂכְּהַיִּם
(ashk'nazím), plural of אַשׁכְּנִזי (ashk'nazí), from אַשׁכָּנַז (ashk'naz, " ...
Ivrit Talk
https://www.ivritalk.com > hebrew-now-read-in-hebre...
Hebrew Stories - Learn to Read Hebrew Now
... אַשְּׁכָּנִדִּי" בַּמַבְּטַא אַשִּׁכָּנָדִי הוֹגִים אַת הָאוֹת ת' כָּמוֹ ס'. בַּרָגַע שַּׁפָּתַחְתִּי אֶת הַפָּה ...
yitzhaklaor.com
https://yitzhaklaor.com>text
46. [איש הג״א] - Yitzhak Laor
איש הג,"א בִּפֶתַח הַקּוֹלְנִוֹע עוֹלֶה חָדָש מֵרוּסיֶה בְּשִיחָה נַרְגֶשֶׁת עם הַחַשְׁמַלָּאי <mark>אַשְׁכְּנִזִי</mark> וְצַבַּר מְשַבֵּח אֶת סְטַלִּין. זאת
אוֹמֶרֶת אֶת הַשַּקטִיקה שָּנֶקט יוֹסַף סְעַלִּין כְּדֵי לִדְפַּק אֶת הַגֶּרְמַנֵים
מחלקה ראשונה News1
https://m.news1.co.il > Archive
פרידה לאין קץ
תַּכֶף לַקְרִיבִּי. טְרִינִידָד. גָ'מִיְקָה. אַשְּׁכְּנָדִי טָס בַּסְעָרָה שַׁמִיְמָה. הוּא נַפְרָד. נַפְרָד מָאד
עַכְשָׁיו. גַּבִּי, גַּבִּי, רֶכֶב יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו!
hebrewatmilah.org

https://www.hebrewatmilah.org > alef
Alef (Hebrew) - Milah
great scholar, אָשׁ-אָשָׁכִּוֹלוֹת ; grapefruit, אָשִׁכּוֹלוִית ; Ashkenazi (a Jew of European descent),
אַשְׁלָג ז. potash ; אַשְׁלִים, tamarisk ; אַשְׁלָג ז. , אַשְׁלָג ז.
NiNa.Az
https://www.wikidata.uk-ua.nina.az > ...
Ґабі Ашкеназі - Вікіпедія
Oct 22, 2023 — גבי אשכנדי; нар. 25 лютого 1954) — ізраїльський політик і колишній
воєначальник. Раніше він був міністром закордонних ..
Genius
https://genius.com > Ravid-plotnik-...
Lyrics בור ועם הארץ - Boor Ve'am Ha'aretz – בור ועם הארץ
... באַסְעַה-מָאן, אַשִּׁכְּנַדִּי, פּוֹאַטִי, שׁוּכָּנַתִּי, מוֹדֶרְנֵי · אָם תִּרְצוּ, אֵין זוֹ אַגָּדָה" - תְּלוּי
YouTube
https://www.youtube.com > watch
בוצר | Botzer - עושה שלום במרומיו - אלבום "עם הארץ" - YouTube
                             ... אשכנזי אשתי ספרדיה חבר נפשי אתיופי השכנה שלי גרה ...
                             YouTube · בוצר - Botzer Project · Oct 21, 2014
3:25
נר להצדיק
https://mefitz.co.il > עגלה-לתינוק
... שָׁיֵשׁ סְגֻלָּה לְהַפָּקד - לִקנוֹת עֶגְלַת
... אַשַּׁכְּנַדִּי, רַבִּי יִשַּׂרָאֵל בָּעַל שֵׁם טוֹב, רַבִּי נַחְמַן בַּן פַיִינָא מַבְּרֶסְלֶב ... — Jan 19, 2023
מטעמים לשולחן שבת
https://otzarot.com > Display_Article
Otzarot-Article
... אַשְׁכָּנַדִּי זצ"ל, בַּקְרִיאָה מיָדִית לַקְדֶשָׁ פְּנִימָה: "הָרַבִּי קוֹרֵא לַךְּ", אָמֵר ... — Nov 26, 2022
Brainscape
https://www.brainscape.com > packs
07 Flashcards by Benjamin liu
ashkenazī. Study These Flashcards. A. Ashkenazi. 28. Q. משוגע, מְשָׁבֶּנִ
מְשׁוּגָעַת]]. me'shugā
ahl.org.il
https://ahl.org.il מל רפה ( רפה רפה :
ת' רפה - האקדמיה ללשון העברית
2. השמות אשכנזי, ספרדי (הנגזרים משמות המסתיימים בפתח: אַשְׁכְּנַז, סְפְרֵד) מנוקדים או בפתח ובדגש (לפי כלל
א) או בקמץ: אַשִּׁכְּנִזּיִ או אַשִּׁכְּנָזִי, סְפְרַדִּיִ או סְפַרֶדִיִּ. [ ...
Электронная еврейская энциклопедия ОРТ https://eleven.co.il > diaspora > ethno-linguistic-groups
Ашкеназы
число אַשׁכְּגִדי, ашкенази), термин, обозначавший в средневековой еврейской литературе
евреев, проживавших на Рейне, а затем во всех германских ..
שיא מיוזיק http://www.cmusic.co.il > Songs > 0... :
מילים לשיר: אליעזר בוצר - עושה שלום במרומיו
Aug 8, 2014 — ... שָׁלֵנְדִּי אִשְׁתִּי סְפְרַדִּיָּה חָבֵר נָפְשִׁי אֶתִיוֹפִּי הַשְּׁכָנָה שָׁלִי
מעריב
https://www.maariv.co.il > ... > זעות כ
ארז ברזוליק - ניסיון לדיאלוג
Oct 8, 2016 — אי אָפָשָר לְדבֵר אִתָּך. אַתָּה קרְבָנִי, אָתָּה מִקְפָּח, אַתָּה מִתְחִיל לְהָאֲשִים, אָתָה מִמְשִיךְ לִהְיִוֹת צוֹדֵק,
אַתָּה מַבְעִיר אֶת הַמְּצִיאוּת , אַתָּה מַעֲכִיר אֶת הַרְאוּת. אַתָּה אַשְּׁכְנְדִיי,
```

```
עופרה עופר אורן | סופרת ספרים
https://ofra-offer-oren.com > 2020/...
130 | יולי | 2020
... אַשַּכְּנָדִי לִי מִדִּי"; על כינויי הגנאי שספג בנעוריו: "גְּבֵינָה לְבָנָה / גְּבֵינָה חֲמַשָּה אָחוּז ...
Wikipedia
https://he.wikisource.org > wiki > ... •
שמות הצדיקים ה - ויקיטקסט
ר' בּצַלאֵל אשׁכְנִדּיִ, רַבּוֹ שָּל הָאָרִ"י ז"ל. ר' יוֹסַף יַעְבַּץ. ר' בַּרֶכְיָה. ר' יִצְתָק ... — Sep 1, 2010
בא-במייל
https://www.baba-mail.co.il > content
סבתא בישלה דייסה / דן זמיר
איך משנים גרסה? למדינה במנוסה! קחו גלנט אחד וארד ובניהו.. ערבבו אשכנזי, ברק, נתניהו..

      Циклопедия

      https://cyclowiki.org > wiki > Ашке...

Ашкеназы
May 20, 2023 — число אשׁכְּנִדיּ, ашкенази) — крупнейший современный субэтнос евреев.
Среди ашкеназийских евреев, в свою очередь, выделяют .
קהילת הרמח"ל
https://ramhal.net > קהילת הרמח"ל
הקטרוג
הבשובי לביתי נתגלגל דבר מדבר, עד שַנּוֹדַע לְתלמיד חָכָם אשׁכְּגִדִּי העוֹמִד פֹּה לָקְבּל כָּתֶר הַרְפּוּאָה, שַׁמּוֹ כמהר"ר"
יְקוֹתִיאל". (אגרת לב). רבי יקותיאל ...
חב"דפדיה
https://chabadpedia.co.il > ...
יעקב בן אשר
מצֵבת רַבֵּינוּ יַעֲקֹב אַשִּׁכְנִזִּי בַּעל הַטּוּרִים. עֵדָה הַמַּצֵבָה הַזֹּאַת/מְחָזֶה ... — Jul 13, 2023
SITE123
https://5e237ee53b4e0.site123.me>... :
דּבְרֵי מַתִּתְיָהוּ - שבת טיש ומידות טיש מבית ...
... אשׁכָנִדִי זַצֵ"ל. לתולדות מסירת התורה וחיזוק האמונה. מְתֻרְגֶם מַאִידִישׁ, מַנֻקְד וּמְפַפַּק. המחבר ערך את חיבורו
hmn.wiki
https://hmn.wiki > Gabi_Ashkenazi
加比·阿什肯纳兹
1954; אשכָּנִדי Gabriel "Gabi" Ashkenazi(希伯来语: גבֵּי 年2月25日出生)[1]是以色列政治家和前军事
领导人。他此前曾担任外交部长。[2] [3]他是总参谋长的的以色列 ..
WordPress.com
https://amnonshvo.wordpress.com>...
Missense nonmanifests - מוציא ערמוני ארס מאש הערס פואטיקה
בקריֶת שמונה, מול החָרְמוֹן הלבן, בחרבף 1977. לקח שבר בקבוק וְקְרֵע אֶת המכנסים וְחָרָט — 2015 Jul 13, 2015
בתוך בשרי. מאיזה עדה אתה, רומני? שאָלוֹ כְּשׁהגעִתי.. (אשׁכָּתוֹי מסוּג אחר לא ....
מורשת יהדות מרוקו
https://moreshet-morocco.com > tag
בארץ-המהגרים-מואיז-בן-הראש-לך-תוכיח
לך תוכיח שאתה לא סלח שבתי. קם אַיזָה אַשִּׁכְּנִזיִּי גֶּ'נָטָלְמֵן מַהָּאִימְפֶּרְיֶה הָאוֹסטרוֹ-הוּנְגָרְיִת גַּם — Aug 18, 2019
נִצוֹל שׁוֹאָה וְגַם לֹא יָכִיל לְהָבִין לָמָה וְאֵיךְ יָכֹל לִהְיוֹת
מורשת יהדות מרוקו
https://moreshet-morocco.com > ... :
בארץ המהגרים-מואיז בן הראש-לך תוכיח שאתה לא סלח שבתי
קם איזָה אשִׁכְּנִדִּי · גֶּ'נָטָלְמָן · מָהָאימְפֶּרְיֶה הָאוֹסטרוֹ-הוּנְגָרִית · גָּם נַצוֹל שׁוֹאָה · וְגָם לֹא יָכִיל — 2019 Aug
לְהַבִּין · לָמַה וְאֵיךְ יָכֹל לִהְיִוֹת · שֶּהָאֵרוֹפָאִים רָצוּ לִרְצֹח · אַרוֹפַאִי כָּל כָּךְ נָאוֹר
Nişanyan Adlar
https://www.nisanyanadlar.com > isim
Eskinazi
Yahudi ismi: İbranice aşkenazî אַשׁכְּנְדִי. Orta ve Kuzey Avrupa Yahudilerine verilen addır.
Tevrat'ta Aşkenaz, bugünkü terminolojiyle Hint-Avrupa
yediot.co.il
https://www.yediot.co.il > articles
שיר ביום - ידיעות אחרונות
עָרָבִי, אַיזָה אשִׁכָּנִזִּי. אָנָחְנוּ שַׁיֵּשׁ לָנוּ אָהוּבִים. מחוּץ לַקּוּים. בּפְעַרֵי ... — Aug 13, 2018
jewukr.org
http://jewukr.org > index.php
ашкеназы - Еврейская Конфедерация Украины
Jan 30, 2012— число אַשׁבְּנִדיּ, ашкенази), термин, обозначавший в средневековой
еврейской литературе евреев, проживавших на Рейне, а затем во ...
dafnafeldman.co.il
https://dafnafeldman.co.il :
מְאַכְזֶבֶת - דפנה פלדמן
... אַשְׁפְנָדִי עם כֶּסֶף. מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה דָתיָּה מְכַבֶּדֶת בַּקְהַלֶּה. גַם תֹּאַר דר' הְיָה ...
```

Bandcamp

```
https://botzer.bandcamp.com > track
עושה שלום במרומיו | Botzer | בוצר
... אָנִי אשִׁכְּנִדִּי אשִׁתִּי סִפְּרַדִּיָּה חַבֵּר נָפְשִׁי אֶתְיוֹפִּי הַשְּׁכָנָה שָׁלִי גַּרָה וּמִי
FXP
https://www.fxp.co.il > showthread
מגילה: 4 פסוקים של גאולה
... אַשְׁכָּנִדִּי וְכָן לְהַפֶּךָ? ג. בַּשְּאֲלָה זוֹ רַבּוּ הַדֵּעוֹת, וַהְלָכָה לְמַעֲשָׁה ... — Mar 15, 2016
bkiovnhroh1.com
https://bkiovnhroh1.com > page3389
בכיוון הרוח סוכה להשכיר שיר מאת יוסף עוזר
... אֵיך אָגוּר אָנִי, אַשִּׁכְּנָדִי לָבָן, מְכַבָּד, בַּכְפִיפָה אַחַת עם פְּרֶענָק מִגְעִיל וְלֹא נֶחְמָד? לא
מקום לשירה
https://www.poetryplace.org > article
כתיבה שיתופית: מבטים על קיץ
קיץ. חֲרֵדִי סְפָרַדִּי בְּבַגְדֵי אֲבוֹת. אֲבוֹתִיו שֶׁל חֲרֵדִי אשׁכְנִדִּי. מֹסְתִּיר אֶת פָּנָיו. אלכס ...
דעת לימודי יהדות ורוח
https://www.daat.ac.il > maamar
מעמקים - מתוק
מַאָז שָאָנִי אשִׁכְּנָדִי אָנַי מִחפַש כָּל כָּךְ קרוֹבֵי משִׁפָּחָה בַּמִקוֹם אַלֶּה שָאַף פּעם לא הִיוּ לִי.
wiki5.ru
https://ar.wiki5.ru > Gabi_Ashkenazi
غابي أشكنازي - Gabile.com - Wikipedia
غابرييل "غابي" أشكينازي (العبرية : גבי אשכְנָדִי. من مواليد 25 فبراير 1954) سياسي إسرانيلي وقائد عسكري سابق. يشغل حاليًا
Punstoppable
https://punstoppable.com > ashkenazi-puns
Hilarious Ashkenazi Puns
אַשְׁכְּנִזיִּ Gabi Ashkenazi: Gabriel "Gabi" Ashkenazi (Hebrew: גבִּי; born 25 February 1954) is an
Israeli politician and former military leader.
PROFILBARU.COM
https://profilbaru.com > article > Ga...
Gabi Ashkenazi
אשקכקי "Ashkenazi (Hebrew: גבי; born 25 February 1954) is an Israeli politician
and former military leader. He previously served as the Minister ...
ברסלב סענטער https://breslevcenter.com > answers
?דארף איך טאקע נחת פון די קינדער נאר פאר'ן אייבערשטנ'ס וועגן
... אַשְּׁכְּנָזִיּ. וּלְדַעת הַרֵב רַבִּי יִשְּׂרָאֵל בַּעל שַׁם טוֹב וְתַלְמִידָיו, וּלְדַעת רַבִּינוּ נַחְמָן ...
הידברות
https://www.hidabroot.org > article
5 דקות תורה ביום: שמיעת קריאת מגילה דרך הרדיו – מותר או אסור?
... אשִׁכְּנִדִּי וְכָן לְהַפַּבְרְ? ד. בַּשְאַלָה זוֹ רַבּוּ הַדַּעוֹת, וַהְלָכָה לְמִעֶשָה ... — Feb 23, 2015
Ynet
https://www.ynet.co.il > ... > בית העם
איד סעיד
Sep 3, 2010 — ... אָשְׁמָע ... אָלא, לא הְיָה לִי טוֹב שָּם. וְאָם עוֹד פּעם אַחַת אָשִׁמַע...
profilpelajar.com
https://profilpelajar.com > article
Gabi Ashkenazi
אַשְׁכְּנִדִּיGabriel "Gabi" Ashkenazi (Hebrew: גבִּי; born 25 February 1954) is an Israeli politician
and former military leader. He previously served as the Minister ..
Wordwall
https://wordwall.net > resource > ...ש :
השמישי קדושה - Obre la capsa
1) סַפֶּר תּוֹרָה סְפָרַדִּי 2) סַפֶּר תּוֹרָה אַשְׁבְּנָדִי 3) אָצְבְּע לַתּוֹרָה 4) טָס 5) כָּתֶר 6) רָמוֹנִים 7) סַפֶּר תּוֹרָה פָּתוּח.
אשובה https://ashoova.co.il > ask > ...- נעֵגָה-... :
עֵצָה טוֹבָה - דובב שפתי ישנים
... (אשִׁכְּנִזִּי, סְפְרַדִּי וכִיוב"ז), אוֹ הַשְּקְפָה מִסְיָּמֶת (לִיטָאי, חֲסִידִי וכִיוב"ז) – אַל תִּיַעַץ לוֹ על ...
Related searches :
   Q meaning אַשׁכְּנָזיִי
                                                                                                                                                sephardi etymology
                                                                                                                                        Q
                                                                                                                                               hebraized surnames
            pronunciation אַשִּׁכְּנַזיִי
                                                                                                                                               ashkenaz etymology
            ashkenaz
   Q
                                                                                                                                        Q sephardic jews
            ashkenazi vs sephardic
```

In order to show you the most relevant results, we have omitted some entries very similar to the 81 already displayed. If you like, you can repeat the search with the omitted results included.

Mission, Texas - From your device - Update location

More options in Quick settings (③)